JUZ 12

وَمَا مِن دَابَّةٍ

ٳڵٳٞ	الأرْض	فِي	ۮٙڷڹۘٞڐٟ	مِن	وَمَا
ill <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	d <u>a</u> bbatin	min	Wam <u>a</u>
But	earth	on	Moving	any	And
			(living)		(there is) no
			creature		
وَمُسْتُوْدُعَهَا	مُسْتَقَرَّهَا	وَيَعْلَمُ	رز ڤهَا	الله	عَلَى
wamustawda	mustaqarrah	wayaAAlam	rizquh <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>
AAah <u>a</u>	<u>a</u>	u			
And its	Its dwelling	And he	Its provision	Allah	(is) due to
deposits	place	knows			
		مُّبينِ	كِتَابٍ	فِي	ػؙڶٞ
		mubeen in	kit <u>a</u> bin	fee	kullun
		A clear	book	(is) in	all

قُومًا مِن دَآبَّةٍ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَقَدَعَهَا عُكُنُ فِي كَتَبِ مُّبِينِ وَ مُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلُنُ فِي كِتَبِ مُّبِينِ وَ اللهِ مُبِينِ اللهَ اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ

6. Wam<u>a</u> min d<u>a</u>bbatin fee al-ar<u>d</u>i ill<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi rizquh<u>a</u> wayaAAlamu mustaqarrah<u>a</u> wamustawdaAAah<u>a</u> kullun fee kit<u>a</u>bin mubeen**in**

And no (moving) living creature is there on earth but its provision is due from Allâh. And He knows its dwelling place and its deposit (in the uterous, grave, etc.). all is in a Clear Book (*Al-Lauh Al-Mahfûz* - the Book of Decrees with Allâh).

فِي	وَ الأرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْق	الَّذِي	وَ هُو
fee	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
in	And the	The heavens	Has created	who	And He
	earth				(it is)
الْمَاء	عَلَى	عَرْشُهُ	وَكَانَ	أيَّامٍ	سِنَّةِ
alm <u>a</u> -i	AAal <u>a</u>	AAarshuhu	wak <u>a</u> na	ayy <u>a</u> min	Sittati
The water	on	His throne	And was	days	Six
قُلْتَ	وَلَئِن	عَمَلاً	أحْسَنُ	ٲؾؙۘػ۠ؗم۠	لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ
qulta	wala-in	Aaamalan	a <u>h</u> sanu	ayyukum	liyabluwaku
					m

You were to	But is	In deeds	(is) the best	Which of	That he
say (to				you	might try
them)					you
الَّذِينَ	لْيَقُولْنَّ	الْمَوْتِ	مِن بَعْدِ	مَّبْعُونُونَ	ٳێۘٞػ۠م
alla <u>th</u> eena	layaqoolann	almawti	min baAAdi	mabAAooth	innakum
	a			oona	
Those who	Would be	death	After	Shall be	You indeed
	sure to say			raised up	
مُّبِينُ	سِدُرُ	إلاً	هَذَا	إنْ	<u>گ</u> َفَرُوا
mubeen un	Si <u>h</u> run	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	in	kafaroo
Obvious	magic	but	This is	nothing	Disbelieve

وَهُو ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامِ وَكَانَ عَرَشُهُ مَ عَلَى ٱلْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلاً وَلَبِن قُلْتَ عَرَشُهُ مَ عَلَى ٱلْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلاً وَلَبِن قُلْتَ إِنَّكُم مَّبْعُوثُونَ مِن بَعْدِ ٱلْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا إِنَ النَّكُم مَّبْعُوثُونَ مِن بَعْدِ ٱلْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا إِنَ هَلَا اللهِ عَرُّ مُّبِينُ هَا اللهِ عَرْ مُّبِينُ هَا اللهِ عَرْ مُّبِينُ هَا اللهِ عَرْ مُّبِينُ هَا اللهِ عَرْ مُنْ اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى الللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى الله

7. Wahuwa allathee khalaqa alssamawati waal-arda fee sittati ayyamin wakana AAarshuhu AAala alma-i liyabluwakum ayyukum ahsanu AAamalan wala-in qulta innakum mabAAoothoona min baAAdi almawti layaqoolanna allatheena kafaroo in hatha illa sihrun mubeenun

And He it is Who has created the heavens and the earth in six Days and His Throne was on the water, that He might try you, which of you is the best in deeds. But if you were to say to them: "You shall indeed be raised up after death," those who disbelieve would be sure to say, "This is nothing but obvious magic.[]"

ٱُمَّةٍ	إِلْي	الْعَذَابَ	عَدْهُمُ	ٲڿۜٙۯۨڹؘٵ	وَ لَئِنْ
ommatin	il <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	AAanhumu	akhkharn <u>a</u>	Wala-in
them	till	The torment	For them	We delay	And if
يَوْمَ	7	يَحْسِنُهُ	مًا	ئ َيَقُولُنَّ	مَّعْدُودَةٍ
Yawma	al <u>a</u>	ya <u>h</u> bisuhu	m <u>a</u>	layaqoolunn	maAAdooda
				a	tin
On the day	verily	Keeps it	what	They are	A
		back		sure to say	determined
بهم	وَحَاقَ	عَدْهُمْ	مَصْرُوقًا	لَيْسَ	يَأْتِيهِمْ
bihim	wa <u>ha</u> qa	AAanhum	ma <u>s</u> roofan	laysa	ya/teehim
them	And	From them	Will turn it	nothing	It reaches
	surrounded		away		them

	يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	بة	كَانُوا	مَّا
	yastahzi-	bihi	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>
	oona			
	To mock	At it	They used	What

وَلَبِنۡ أَخَّرۡنَا عَنَّهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةِ مَّعۡدُودَةٍ لَّيَقُولُر ؟ مَا يَحۡبِسُهُۥ ۗ أَلَا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ



8. Wala-in akhkharna AAanhumu alAAathaba ila ommatin maAAdoodatin layaqoolunna ma yahbisuhu ala yawma ya/teehim laysa masroofan AAanhum wahaqa bihim ma kanoo bihi yastahzi-oona

And if We delay the torment for them till a determined term, they are sure to say. "What keeps it back?" Verily, on the day it reaches them, nothing will turn it away from them, and they will be surrounded by (fall in) that at which they used to mock!

Section 2

Decilon 2					
نُمَّ	رَحْمَة	مِنَّا	الإنسان	أذقنا	وَلَئِنْ
thumma	ra <u>h</u> matan	minn <u>a</u>	al-ins <u>a</u> na	a <u>th</u> aqn <u>a</u>	Wala-in
then	(of) mercy	From us	man	We give a	And if
				taste	
	كَفُور ً	ڵؽؘئُوسٌ	إِنَّهُ	مِنْهُ	نزعناها
	kafoor un	layaoosun	innahu	minhu	nazaAAn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>
	ungrateful	He is	Verify he	From him	Withdraw it
		despairing			

وَلَبِنَ أَذَقَنَا ٱلْإِنسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَعُوسٌ كَفُورٌ ١



9. Wala-in athagna al-insana minna rahmatan thumma nazaAAnaha minhu innahu layaoosun kafoorun

And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us, and then withdraw it from him, verily! He is despairing, ungrateful

مُسَنَّهُ	ضرًاء	بَعْدَ	نَعْمَاء	أَذَقْنَاهُ	وَ لَئِنْ
massat-hu	<u>D</u> arr <u>a</u> a	baAAda	naAAm <u>a</u> a	a <u>th</u> aqn <u>a</u> hu	Wala-in

Has touched	<u>Evil</u>	after	Good	We let him	But if
him	(poverty and		(favour)	taste	
	<u>harm)</u>				
لَفَرحٌ	إنَّهُ	عُنِّي	الستيّئات	ڏهَ بَ	ليَقُولنَّ
lafari <u>h</u> un	innahu	AAannee	alssayyi- <u>a</u> tu	<u>th</u> ahaba	layaqoolann
					a
Is exultant	Surely he	From me	ills	<u>Have</u>	He is sure to
				<u>departed</u>	say
					فَ خُور ً
					Fakhoor un
					And boastful

10. Wala-in a<u>th</u>aqn<u>a</u>hu naAAm<u>a</u>a baAAda <u>d</u>arr<u>a</u>a massat-hu layaqoolanna <u>th</u>ahaba alssayyi-<u>a</u>tu AAannee innahu lafari<u>h</u>un fakhoor**un**

But if We let him taste good (favour) after evil (poverty and harm) has touched him, he is sure to say: "Ills have departed from me." Surely, he is exultant, and boastful (ungrateful to Allâh).

أوْلْئِكَ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَ عَمِلُواْ	صَبَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڵٲ
ol <u>a</u> -ika	a <u>lssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>s</u> abaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ill <u>a</u>
		0			
those	righteous	and do	Show	who those	except
	good deeds		patience		
		گېير '	وَ أَجْرٌ ٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	لَهُم
		kabeer un	waajrun	maghfiratun	lahum
		A great	And	Forgiveness	Theris will
			reward(Paradi		be
			se)		

إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَاتِ أُوْلَتِهِكَ لَهُم مَّغَفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ



11. Ill<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>s</u>abaroo waAAamiloo al<u>ssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti ol<u>a</u>-ika lahum maghfiratun waajrun kabeer**un**

Except those who show patience and do righteous good deeds, those: theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (Paradise).

الثاني	- 9	1′	· . · ·	¹⁸ c† 15	-214- 15
إليك	يوحي	ما	بعض	ىارك	فلعلك

ilayka	yoo <u>ha</u>	m <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> a	t <u>a</u> rikun	FalaAAallak				
					a				
Unto You	Is revealed	(of)	A part	May give up	So				
		what			perchance				
					You				
					muhammad)				
<u>لو</u> °لا	يَقُولُوا	أن	صدّر ُكَ	پهِ	وَضَائِقٌ				
lawl <u>a</u>	yaqooloo	an	sadruka	bihi	wada-iqun				
Why has not	They say	Because	Your breast	For it	And that				
q					feels				
		. \$			straitened				
مَعَهُ	جَاء	أوْ	گ نز ً	عَلَيْهِ	أنزل				
maAAahu	<u>ja</u> a	aw	kanzun	AAalayhi	onzila				
With him	Has come	Or	A treasure	Unto him	Been sent				
**	9.44.7	4			down				
عَلْی	وَاللَّهُ	نَذِيرُ	أنت	إِنَّمَا	مَلْكُ				
AAal <u>a</u>	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	na <u>th</u> eerun	anta	innam <u>a</u>	malakun				
Over	And allah	(are) a warner	You	But only	An angel				
			وَكِيلٌ	ۺۘٚؠٛؠٛ	ػؙڵٞ				
			wakeel un	shay-in	kulli				
			(Is) a guardian	Things	All				
أُن	guardian guardian فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكُ أَبِعِضَ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ وَضَآبِقُ بِهِ ـ صَدْرُكَ أَن								

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكُ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ وَضَآبِقُ بِهِ صَدَّرُكَ أَن يَقُولُواْ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كَنْزُ أَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكُ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ فَي

12. FalaAAallaka t<u>a</u>rikun baAA<u>d</u>a m<u>a</u> yoo<u>ha</u> ilayka wa<u>da</u>-iqun bihi <u>s</u>adruka an yaqooloo lawl<u>a</u> onzila AAalayhi kanzun aw <u>ja</u>a maAAahu malakun innam<u>a</u> anta na<u>th</u>eerun wa**A**llahu AAala kulli shay-in wakeel**un**

So perchance you (Muhammad SAW) may give a part of what is revealed unto you, and that your breast feels strained for it because they say, "Why has not a treasure been sent down unto him, or an angle has come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is the Guardian over all things.

بعَشْر	فَأْتُوا	فُلْ	اقْتَرَاهُ	يَقُولُونَ	أُمْ
biAAashri	fa/too	qul	iftar <u>a</u> hu	yaqooloona	Am
Ten	Bring you	Say	He	They say	Or

	then		(Muhammad) forged it the Quran)		
اسْتَطَعْتُم	مَن	وَادْعُواْ	مُفْتَرَيَاتٍ	مُثْلِهِ	سُورَ
ista <u>t</u> aAAtum	mani	waodAAoo	muftaray <u>a</u> tin	mithlihi	suwarin
You can	Whomever	And call	Forged	Like it	Surah (chapters)
	صادِقِينَ	كْنتُمْ	إن	اللهِ	مِّن دُون
	sadiqeen a	kuntum	in	All <u>a</u> hi	min dooni
	Speak the truth	You	If	Allah	Other than

أُمْ يَقُولُونَ ٱفْتَرَىٰهُ قُلْ فَأْتُواْ بِعَشْرِ سُورٍ مِّتْلِهِ مُفْتَرَيَاتٍ وَٱدْعُواْ مَنِ ٱسْتَطَعْتُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَلِقِينَ ﴿

13. Am yaqooloona iftar<u>a</u>hu qul fa/too biAAashri suwarin mithlihi muftaray<u>a</u>tin wa**o**dAAoo mani ista<u>t</u>aAAtum min dooni All<u>a</u>hi in kuntum <u>sa</u>diqeen**a**

Or they say, "He (Prophet Muhammad SAW) forged it (the Qur'an)." Say: "Bring you then ten forged *Sûrah* (chapters) like unto it, and call whomsoever you can, other than Allâh (to your help), if you speak the truth!"

أنَّمَا	فَاعْلَمُوا	ڵػؙم۠	يَسْتَحِيبُواْ	لُمْ	فَإِن
onzila	annam <u>a</u>	fa i AAlamoo	lakum	yastajeeboo	Fa-illam
that	Know then	you	They answer	If the	n not
إلـه	Ý	وَأَن	الله	بعِلْم	أنزل
ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	l <u>a</u>	waan	All <u>a</u> hi	biAAilmi
god	There is no	And that	Of Allah	With the	(the Qu'ran)
				knowledge	is sent down
	مُّسْلِمُونَ	أنثم	فَهَلْ	هُو	الا
	Muslimoon	antum	fahal	huwa	
	Be Muslims	you	Will then	Не	except

فَإِلَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُواْ لَكُمْ فَٱعۡلَمُواْ أَنَّمَاۤ أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَن لَّاۤ إِلَـٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلۡ أَنتُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ﴾
هُوَ فَهَلۡ أَنتُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ﴾

14. Fa-illam yastajeeboo lakum fa**i**AAlamoo annam<u>a</u> onzila biAAilmi All<u>a</u>hi waan la il<u>a</u>ha illa huwa fahal antum muslimoona

If then they answer you not, know then that the Revelation (this Qur'ân) is sent down with the Knowledge of Allâh and that *Lâ ilâha illa Huwa*: (none has the right

to be worshipped but He)! Will you then be Muslims (those who submit to Islâm)?

وَزِينَتَهَا	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةَ	يُريدُ	گانَ	مَن
wazeenatah <u>a</u>	a l dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ta	yureedu	k <u>a</u> na	Man
And its glitter	(of) the world	The life	Wanting	(Was)	Whosoeve
فِيهَا	وَ هُمْ	فِيهَا	أعْمَالُهُمْ	ٳڵؽۿؠ	نُونَ
feeh <u>a</u>	wahum	feeh <u>a</u>	aAAm <u>a</u> lahu m	ilayhim	nuwaffi
Therein	And they	Therein	(the wages of) their deeds	To them	We shall pay in full
				يُبْخَسُونَ	K
				yubkhasoon	1 <u>a</u>
				a	
				Will have decrease	Not

مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوَفِّ إِلَيْهِمۡ أَعۡمَالُهُمۡ فِهَا وَهُمۡرَ فِهَا لَا يُبۡخَسُونَ ﴿

15. Man k<u>a</u>na yureedu al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ta a**l**dduny<u>a</u> wazeenatah<u>a</u> nuwaffi ilayhim aAAm<u>a</u>lahum feeha wahum feeha la yubkhasoon**a**

Whosoever desires the life of the world and its glitter; to them We shall pay in full (the wages of) their deeds therein, and they will have no diminution therein

الآخِرَةِ	فِي	لَهُمْ	لَيْسَ	الَّذِينَ	أوْلْـئِك
al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee	lahum	laysa	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
The hereafter	In	For them	There is nothing	Those	They are
فِيهَا	صنَفُواْ	مَا	وَحَبِطَ	النَّارُ	ٳڵٲ
feeh <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> anaAAoo	m <u>a</u>	wa <u>h</u> abi <u>t</u> a	a l nn <u>a</u> ru	ill <u>a</u>
Therein	They did	What	And is vain	Fire	But
		يَعْمَلُونَ	كَاثُواْ	مَّا	وَبَاطِلٌ
		yaAAmaloo	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	wab <u>at</u> ilun
		na			
		do	They used	That which	And (is) of
			to		no effect

أُوْلَتِهِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَيْسَ هَٰمْ فِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ إِلَّا ٱلنَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُواْ فِي الْأَوْلَةِ إِلَّا ٱلنَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُواْ فِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مَّا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي

16. Ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena laysa lahum fee al-<u>a</u>khirati ill<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>ru wa<u>h</u>abi<u>t</u>a m<u>a</u> <u>s</u>anaAAoo feeh<u>a</u> wab<u>at</u>ilun m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloon**a**

They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter but Fire; and vain are the deeds they did therein. And of no effect is that which they used to do.

		I	1		
رَّبُّهِ	مِّن	بَيِّنَةٍ	عَلَى	گانَ	أَفَمَن
rabbihi	min	bayyinatin	AAal <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	Afaman
His lord	From	A clear proof (the Quran)	On	ls	Is he who
مُوسنَى	كِتَابُ	وَمِن قَبْلِهِ	مِّنْهُ	شَاهِدُ	وَيَثْلُوهُ
moos <u>a</u>	kit <u>a</u> bu	Wamin qablihi	minhu	sh <u>a</u> hidun	wayatloohu
(of) Moses	(came) the Book	And before it	From him	A witness (prophet Muhammad)	And reicites it
و َمَن	په	ؽؙۅ۠۠ڡؚؚٺٝۅڹؘ	أوْلَـئِكَ	وَرَحْمَةً	إمَامًا
waman	bihi	yu/minoona	ol <u>a</u> -ika	wara <u>h</u> matan	im <u>a</u> man
But those that	Therein	Believe	They	And a mercy	A guidance
مَو ْعِدُهُ	فَالْنَّارُ	الأحْزَابِ	مِنَ	پهِ	يَكْفُر
mawAAiduh u	fa al nn <u>a</u> ru	al-a <u>h</u> z <u>a</u> bi	mina	bihi	yakfur
(will be) their promise meeting- place	The fire	The sect (Jews , Christians and all other non- muslim nations)	Of	It (the Quran)	Reject
اِنَّهُ	مِّنْهُ	مُرِيْةٍ	فِي	تَكُ	فَلا
innahu	minhu	miryatin	fee	taku	fal <u>a</u>
Verily it	About it	Doubt	In	Be	So do not
النَّاس	ٲػ۠ڷۯؘ	وَ لَـكِنَّ	رَّبِّكَ	مِن	الْحَقُّ
alnn <u>a</u> si	akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna	rabbika	min	al <u>h</u> aqqu
(of) the mankind	Most	But	Your Lord	From	(is) the truth
				يُؤْمِنُونَ	Y
				yu/minoona	1 <u>a</u>
				Believe	Not

أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِهِ وَيَتَلُوهُ شَاهِدُ مِّنَهُ وَمِن قَبَلِهِ كَتَبُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُوْلَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ وَمَن يَكَفُر بِهِ مِنَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُوْلَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ وَمَن يَكَفُر بِهِ مِنَ أَلْأَحْزَابِ فَٱلنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ وَ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنَهُ إِنَّهُ ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكَ أَلْحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ وَلَكِكَنَّ أَكَ ثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فَي

17. Afaman kana AAala bayyinatin min rabbihi wayatloohu shahidun minhu wamin qablihi kitabu moosa imaman warahmatan ola-ika yu/minoona bihi waman yakfur bihi mina al-ahzabi faalnnaru mawAAiduhu fala taku fee miryatin minhu innahu alhaqqu min rabbika walakinna akthara alnnasi la yu/minoona

Can they (Muslims) who rely on a clear proof (the Qur'ân) from their Lord, and whom a witness [Prophet Muhammad SAW through Jibrael (Gabriel] from Him follows it (can they be equal with the disbelievers); and before it, came the Book of Mûsa (Moses), a guidance and a mercy, they believe therein, but those of the sects (Jews, Christians and all the other non-Muslim nations) that reject it (the Qur'ân), the Fire will be their promised meeting-place. So be not in doubt about it (i.e. those who denied Prophet Muhammad SAW and also denied all that which he brought from Allâh, surely, they will enter Hell). Verily, it is the truth from your Lord, but most of the mankind believe not II.

اللهِ	عَلَٰي	اڤتَّر َى	مِمَّن	أظلمُ	وَمَنْ
All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	iftar <u>a</u>	mimmani	A <u>th</u> lamu	Waman
Allah	Against	Invents	Than he	Does more	And who
			who	wrong	
وَيَقُولُ	رَبِّهمْ	عَلَٰي	يُعْرَضُونَ	أوْلْـئِكَ	كَذِبًا
wayaqoolu	rabbihim	AAal <u>a</u>	yuAAra <u>d</u> oon	ol <u>a</u> -ika	ka <u>th</u> iban
			a		
And will say	Their Lord	Before	Will be	Such	A lie
			brought		
رَبِّهمْ	عَلٰی	كَذَبُوا	الَّذِينَ	هَؤُلاء	الأشْهَادُ
rabbihim	AAal <u>a</u>	ka <u>th</u> aboo	alla <u>th</u> eena	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	al-ashh <u>a</u> du
Their lord	Against	Lied	Who	These are	The
				the ones	witnesses
	الظَّالِمِينَ	عَلْی	اللهِ	لعنَة	Ìţ
	a l ththalimee	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	laAAnatu	al <u>a</u>
	na				
	The wrong	(is)on	(of) Allah	The Curse	No doubt

	doers				
ونَ	لَيْكِ يُعْرَثُ	كَذِبًا أُوْلَ	ل عَلَى ٱللَّهِ	ِمِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَى	وَمَنْ أَظۡلَمُ
رَبِّهِمَ (كَذَبُواْ عَلَىٰ	آءِ ٱلَّذِينَ	شَهَادُ هَاؤُلَا	وَيَقُولُ ٱلْأَهُ	عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
			لِمِينَ ٢	لَّهِ عَلَى ٱلظَّ	أَلَا لَعْنَةُ ٱلْأَ

18. Waman a<u>th</u>lamu mimmani iftar<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi ka<u>th</u>iban ol<u>a</u>-ika yuAAra<u>d</u>oona AAal<u>a</u> rabbihim wayaqoolu al-ashh<u>a</u>du h<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i alla<u>th</u>eena ka<u>th</u>aboo AAal<u>a</u> rabbihim al<u>a</u> laAAnatu All<u>a</u>hi AAal<u>a</u> a**l**<u>thth</u>alimeen**a**

And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allâh. Such will be brought before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord!" No doubt! the curse of Allâh is on the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.)^{II}.

وَيَبْغُونَهَا	اللهِ	ستبيل	عَن	يَصئدُّونَ	الَّذِينَ
wayabghoon	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	ya <u>s</u> uddoona	Alla <u>th</u> eena
ah <u>a</u>					
And seek	(of) Allah	The Path	From	Hinder	Those who
therein				(others)	
	كَافِرُونَ	هُمْ	بالآخِرَةِ	وَ هُم	عِوَجًا
	k <u>a</u> firoon a	hum	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati	wahum	AAiwajan
	(are)	(they)	In the	And they	Crookednes
	disbelievers		Hereafter		

اللهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُم بِٱلْآ ِحَرَةِ مَنْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُم بِٱلْآ ِحْرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿

19. Alla<u>th</u>eena ya<u>s</u>uddoona AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi wayabghoonah<u>a</u> AAiwajan wahum bi**a**lakhirati hum k<u>a</u>firoon**a**

Those who hinder (others) from the Path of Allâh (Islâmic Monotheism), and seek a crookedness therein, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

الأرش	فِي	مُعْجِزِينَ	يَكُونُوا	لمْ	أولئك
al-ar <u>d</u> i	Fee	muAAjizeen a	yakoonoo	lam	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
Earth	On	Able to escape	Will be	Not	Such

		(from Allah's Torment)			
مِنْ	اللهِ	مِّن دُونِ	لَهُم	گانَ	وَمَا
min	All <u>a</u> hi	min Dooni	lahum	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>
Any	Allah	Besides	They have	Did	Nor
كَانُواْ	مَا	الْعَذَابُ	لَهُمُ	يُضاعَفُ	أوْلِيَاء
k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	lahumu	yu <u>da</u> AAafu	awliy <u>a</u> a
(were)	Not	The torment	For them	Will be	Protectors
				doubled	
	يُبْصِرِ ونَ	كَانُوا	وَمَا	السَّمْعَ	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
	yub <u>s</u> iroon a	k <u>a</u> noo	wam <u>a</u>	alssamAAa	yasta <u>t</u> eeAAo
					ona
	See	They used	Nor	To hear	They could
		to			bear

أُوْلَتِهِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُواْ مُعَجِزِينَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أُولِيَآء كُيضَعَفُ لَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهِ مِنْ أُولِيَآء كُيضَعَفُ لَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُمْ وَمَا كَانُواْ يُبْصِرُونَ اللَّهُ مَعَ وَمَا كَانُواْ يُبْصِرُونَ اللَّهُ مَعَ وَمَا كَانُواْ يُبْصِرُونَ اللَّهُ مَعْ وَمَا كَانُواْ يُبْصِرُونَ اللَّهُ مَعْ وَمَا كَانُواْ يُبْصِرُونَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يُبْصِرُونَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يُسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يُسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ مِنْ أَولِيَا اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أُولِيَا اللَّهُ مَا الْكُواْ الْمُعْرِونَ الْمُعْلَقِ مَا اللْكُولُونَ الْمُواْ الْمُعْلَقُولُ مَا الْمُعْلَقُولُ مُولِولِهُ اللْمُعْلَقِ مَا الْمُعْلَقِ مِنْ اللْمُعْلَقِ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ اللْمُعْلَقِ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلِقِ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مِنْ الْمُعْلِقِ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقُ مُنْ الْمُعْلِقِ مِنْ اللْمُعْلَقِ مِنْ اللْمُعْلِقِ مُنْ اللْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلِقِ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلَعُ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ مُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ مِنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُلْمُ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ مُلْمُ مُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُلْمُ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ مُلْمُ مُعْلَقِ مُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ مُعْلَقِ مُلْمُ مُعْلَقِ مُلْمُ الْمُعْلِقِ مُلْمُ اللْمُعْلِقُ مِنْ الْمُعْلِقِ مُلْمُ مُعْلَقُولُ مُلْمُ اللْمُعْلِقُ مُلْمُ ال

20. Ol<u>a</u>-ika lam yakoonoo muAAjizeena fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na lahum min dooni All<u>a</u>hi min awliy<u>a</u>a yu<u>da</u>AAafu lahumu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yasta<u>t</u>eeAAoona alssamAAa wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yub<u>s</u>iroon**a**

By no means will they escape (from Allâh's Torment) on earth, nor have they protectors besides Allâh! Their torment will be doubled! They could not bear to hear (the preachers of the truth) and they used not to see (the truth because of their severe aversin, inspite of the fact that they had the sense of hearing and sight).

عَدْهُم	وَضَلَّ	أنفْسَهُمْ	خَسِرُوا	الُذِينَ	أوْلَـئِكَ
AAanhum	wa <u>d</u> alla	anfusahum	khasiroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
From them	And will	Their	Have lost	Who	(They are)
	vanish	ownselves			those
			يَقْتَرُونَ	گائوا	مًّا
			yaftaroon a	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>
			Inventing	They were	What
			(false		
			deities)		

أُوْلَيْهِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَفُتُرُونَ



21. Ola-ika allatheena khasiroo anfusahum wadalla AAanhum ma kanoo yaftaroona They are those who have lost their ownselves, and their invented false deities will vanish from them.

الأخْسَرُونَ	هُمُ	الآخِرَةِ	فِي	أنَّهُمْ	لا جَرَمَ
al- akhsaroon a	humu	al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee	annahum	L <u>a</u> jarama
The greates losers	(they)	The Hereafter	In	They are those (who will be)	Certainly
			<i>(</i> 0	/	

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ هُمُ ٱلْأَخْسَرُونَ ١

22 La jarama annahum fee al-akhirati humu al-akhsaroona

Certainly, they are those who will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

وَ أَخْبَتُو ا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَ عَمِلُواْ	آمَنُو ا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ			
waakhbatoo	alsalihati	waAAamilo	amanoo	allatheena	Inna			
Waamioatoo	ui <u>su</u> n <u>nu</u> ti	0	<u>u</u> manoo	una <u>in</u> cona	IIIIu			
And humble	Righteous	And do	Believe	Those who	Verily			
themselves	good deeds				,			
هُمْ	الجَنَّةِ	أصْحَابُ	أوْلَـئِكَ	رَبِّهِمْ	الي			
hum	aljannati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	rabbihim	il <u>a</u>			
They	(of)	(will be) the	They	Their Lord	Before			
	Paradise	dwellers						
	يهَا خَالِدُونَ							
				kh <u>a</u> lidoon a	feeh <u>a</u>			
				Will dwell	Theirin			
				forever				

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَيتِ وَأَخۡبَتُواْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّمَ أُولَتِهِكَ اللَّهِ وَأَخۡبَتُواْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّمَ أُولَتِهِكَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَا وَعَمِلُواْ الصَّلِحُونَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَنَ عَلَيْهُ وَالْعَلَيْدُ وَنَ عَلَيْهُ وَلَهُ عَلَيْهُ وَالْعَلَيْدُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَا عَلَا عَلَالْمُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَا عَالْمُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَا عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَاهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَالْمُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَاهُ عَلَاهُ عَلَا عَلَاهُ عَلَاهُ عَلَاهُ عَلَاهُ عَلَّا عَلَالْمُ عَلَا عَلَاهُ عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَاهُ عَلَالِهُ عَلَّا عَلَاهُ عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَاهُ عَلَا عَلَا عَلَاهُ عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَالْمُ عَالْمُ عَلَّا عَلَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَا عَا

23. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lsa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti waakhbatoo il<u>a</u> rabbihim ol<u>a</u>-ika a<u>s</u>habu aljannati hum feeha khalidoon**a**

Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allâh - Islâmic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and humble themselves (in repentance and obedience) before their Lord, - they will be dwellers of Paradise to dwell therein forever.

وَالسَّمِيعِ	وَالْبَصِيرِ	وَالأصمِّ	كَالأَعْمَى	الْفَرِيقَيْن	مَثَّلُ
wa al ssamee	wa a lba <u>s</u> eeri	wa a l-	ka a l-aAAm <u>a</u>	alfareeqayni	Mathalu
AAi		a <u>s</u> ammi			
And the	And the seer	And the deaf	(is) as the	(of) the two	The likeness
hearer			blind	parties	
	تَدُكَّرُونَ	أفَلا	مَثَلاً	يَسْتُويَان	هَلْ
	ta <u>th</u> akkaroon	afal <u>a</u>	mathalan	yastawiy <u>a</u> ni	hal
	a				
	You take	Will not	When	They equal	Are
	heed		compared		

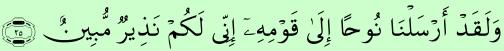
* مَثَلُ ٱلْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَٱلْأَعْمَىٰ وَٱلْأَصَمِّ وَٱلْبَصِيرِ وَٱلسَّمِيعِ ۚ هَلَ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلاً ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿

24. Mathalu alfareeqayni ka**a**l-aAAm<u>a</u> wa**a**l-a<u>s</u>ammi wa**a**lba<u>s</u>eeri wa**a**lssameeAAi hal yastawiy<u>a</u>ni mathalan afal<u>a</u> ta<u>th</u>akkaroon**a**

The likeness of the two parties is as the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal when compared? Will you not then take heed?

Section 3

Beetion					
ٳڹٞۜۑ	قُوْمِهِ	إلى	ئُوحًا	ٲۯ۠ڛؘۘڷؙؙؙٛڡؘٵ	وَلَقَدْ
innee	Qawmihi	il <u>a</u>	noo <u>h</u> an	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad
(and he said) verily I	His people	То	Noah	We sent	And indeed
			مُّدِينُ	نَذِيرٌ	ڵػؙم۠
			mubeen un	na <u>th</u> eerun	lakum
			A plain	As warner	(have come)
					to you



25. Walaqad arsaln<u>a</u> noo<u>h</u>an il<u>a</u> qawmihi innee lakum na<u>th</u>eerun mubeen**un**

And indeed We sent Nûh (Noah) to his people (and he said): "I have come to you as a plain warner."

ٳڹٞۜۑؘ	الله	ألإ	تَعْبُدُواْ	V	أن
innee	All <u>a</u> ha	ill <u>a</u>	taAAbudoo	l <u>a</u>	An
Surely I	Allah	But	You worship	n one	that
	ألِيمٍ	يَوْمٍ	عَدَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أخَاف
	aleem in	yawmin	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	AAalaykum	akh <u>a</u> fu
	A painful	(of) day	The torment	For you	I fear

أَن لا تَعْبُدُوۤا إِلا ٱللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمِ ٱلِيمِ ۗ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ

26. An la taAAbudoo illa Allaha innee akhafu AAalaykum AAathaba yawmin aleemin "That you worship none but Allâh, surely, I fear for you the torment of a painful Day."

قِوْمِهِ	مِن	گفَرُ <u>و</u> ا	الَّذِينَ	الْمَلاُ	فَقَالَ
qawmihi	min	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	almalao	Faq <u>a</u> la
His people	Among	Disbelieved	(of) those	The chiefs	So said
			who		
وَمَا	مِّثْلُنَا	بَشَرًا	ٳڵٳ	نَرَاكَ	مَا
wam <u>a</u>	mithlan <u>a</u>	basharan	ill <u>a</u>	nar <u>a</u> ka	m <u>a</u>
Nor	Like	A man	But	We see you	Not
	ourselves				
أرَاذِلْنَا	ۿؙمْ	الَّذِينَ	ٱلاً	اتَّبَعَكَ	نَرَاكَ
ar <u>ath</u> ilun <u>a</u>	hum	alla <u>th</u> eena	ill <u>a</u>	ittabaAAaka	nar <u>a</u> ka
(are) the	(they)	Those who	But	Any follow	We see you
rejected				you	
among us					
مِن	عَلَيْنَا	لَكُمْ	نَرَى	وَمَا	بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ
min	AAalayn <u>a</u>	lakum	nar <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	b <u>a</u> diya
					a l rra/yi
Any	Above us	In you	We see	And do not	Without
					deep
					thinking
		<u>گاذِبينَ</u>	نَطْئُكُمْ	بَلْ	فَضْل
		k <u>ath</u> ibeen a	na <u>th</u> unnuku	bal	fa <u>d</u> lin
			m		
		(are) liars	We think	Infact	Merit
			you		

فَقَالَ ٱلْمَلَا ُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَىٰكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثَلَنَا وَمَا نَرَىٰكَ أَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ نَرَىٰكَ ٱلنَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَاذِلْنَا بَادِى ٱلرَّأْي وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِن فَضْلٍ بَلَ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَذِبِينَ عَلَيْنَا مِن فَضْلٍ بَلَ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَذِبِينَ

^{27.} Faq<u>a</u>la almalao alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo min qawmihi m<u>a</u> nar<u>a</u>ka ill<u>a</u> basharan mithlan<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> nar<u>a</u>ka ittabaAAaka ill<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena hum ar<u>ath</u>ilun<u>a</u> b<u>a</u>diya alrra/yi wam<u>a</u> nar<u>a</u> lakum AAalayn<u>a</u> min fa<u>d</u>lin bal na<u>th</u>unnukum k<u>ath</u>ibeen**a**

The chiefs of the disbelievers among his people said: "We see you but a man like ourselves, nor do we see any follow you but the meanest among us and they (too) followed you without thinking. And we do not see in you any merit above us, in fact we think you are liars."

عَلَٰي	كُنتُ	إن	ٲڔؘٲؽؾؙ۠ؗم۠	يَا قُوْم	قالَ			
AAal <u>a</u>	kuntu	in	araaytum	y <u>a</u> qawmi	Q <u>a</u> la			
(on)	I was	lf	Do you see	O my people!	He said			
مِّنْ عِندِهِ	رَحْمَةً	وَ آتَانِي	ڔۘۜٛڹٞۜۑؘ	مِّن	بيِّنَةٍ			
min AAindihi	ra <u>h</u> matan	wa <u>a</u> tanee	rabbee	min	bayyinatin			
From him	A mercy	And he has given me	My Lord	From	A clear proof			
گار ِهُونَ	لَّهَا	وَ أَنتُمْ	أثلزمُكُمُوهَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَعُمِّيَتْ			
k <u>a</u> rihoon a	lah <u>a</u>	waantum	anulzimuku mooh <u>a</u>	AAalaykum	faAAummiy at			
Have hatred	For it	When you	Shall we compel you who accept it	From your (sight)	But that (mercy) has been obscured			
قَالَ يَنقَوْمِ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَءَاتَلِنِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ								
TA.	اً كرهُونَ ﴿	ِهَا وَأَنتُمْ لَمَ	رۡ أَنۡلَزِمُكُمُو	مِّيَتُ عَلَيْكُمْ	عِندِهِ عَعُ			

28. Qala ya qawmi araaytum in kuntu AAala bayyinatin min rabbee waatanee rahmatan min AAindihi faAAummiyat AAalaykum anulzimukumooha waantum laha karihoona He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) has come to me from Him, but that (Mercy) has been obscured from your sight. Shall we compel you to accept it (Islâmic Monotheism) when you have a strong hatred for it?

اِنْ	مَالاً	عَلَيْهِ	أسْألُكُمْ	K	وَيَا قُوْمِ
in	m <u>a</u> lan	AAalayhi	as-alukum	1 <u>a</u>	Way <u>a</u>
					qawmi
(is) none	Wealth	For it	I ask of you	Not	And O my
			,		people!
أنَا	وَمَا	الله	عَلَى	ٳڵٳ	أجْرِيَ
an <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	ajriya
I (am)	And not	Allah	Upon	But	My reward
رَبِّهمْ	مُّلاڤو	إنَّهُم	آمَنُوا	الُّذِينَ	بطارد
rabbihim	mul <u>a</u> qoo	innahum	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	bi <u>ta</u> ridi
Their Lord	Are going to	Surely they	Who have	Those	Going to

		تَجْهَلُونَ	قُوْمًا	أرَاكُمْ	وَ لَكِنِّيَ				
		tajhaloon a	qawman	ar <u>a</u> kum	wal <u>a</u> kinnee				
		That are	A people	See you	But I				
وَمَآ أَنَا	ignorant ignorant وَيَنْقُومِ لَا أَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالاً إِنْ أَجْرِىَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أَنَا اللَّهِ وَمَآ أَنَا اللَّهُ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهُ وَمَآ أَنَا اللَّهُ إِلَّهُ إِلَّا مَا لَا اللَّهُ إِلَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ أَنَّا اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ أَنْ أَنّا اللَّهُ أَنْ اللَّهُ أَنْ أَنّا اللَّهُ أَنّا اللَّهُ إِلَّا إِلَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا إِلَّهُ أَنّا اللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ إِلَى اللّلَهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ إِلَى الللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ اللَّهُ إِلَى الللَّهُ اللَّهُ إِلَى الللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللَّهُ إِلَّهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللَّهُ أَنْ اللَّهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللَّهُ أَنْ اللّهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللَّهُ أَنْ اللّهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ أَنْ اللّهُ أَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ أَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ أَنْ اللّهُ أَلْمُ أَنْ الْ								
<u>ِ</u> مِّا	بِطَارِدِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا ۚ إِنَّهُم مُّلَاقُوا رَبِّم ٓ وَلَكِكِنِّيۤ أَرَاكُمۡ قَوۡمَا								
				(F)	تَجُهَلُونَ				

believed

drive away

meet

29. Way<u>a</u> qawmi l<u>a</u> as-alukum AAalayhi m<u>a</u>lan in ajriya ill<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi wam<u>a</u> an<u>a</u> bi<u>ta</u>ridi alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo innahum mul<u>a</u>qoo rabbihim wal<u>a</u>kinnee ar<u>a</u>kum qawman tajhaloon**a**

"And O my people! I ask of you no wealth for it, my reward is from none but Allâh. I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Surely, they are going to meet their Lord, but I see that you are a people that are ignorant.

إن	اللهِ	مِنَ	يَنصُرُنِي	مَن	وَيَا قُوْمِ
in	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	Yan <u>s</u> urunee	man	Way <u>a</u>
					qawmi
If	Allah	Against	Will help me	Who	And O my
					people!
			تَدُكَّرُونَ	أفَلا	طرَدتُّهُمْ
			ta <u>th</u> akkaroon	afal <u>a</u>	<u>t</u> aradtuhum
			a		
			You give a	Will not then	I drove them
			thought		away



30. Waya qawmi man yansurunee mina Allahi in taradtuhum afala tathakkaroona "And O my people! Who will help me against Allah, if I drove them away? Will you not then give a thought?

اللهِ	خَزَ آئِنُ	عِندِي	ڵػؙم۠	أقول	وَلا
All <u>a</u> hi	khaz <u>a</u> -inu	AAindee	lakum	aqoolu	Wal <u>a</u>
(of) Allah	(are) the	(that) with	To you	I say	And do not
	treasures	me			
ٳڹٞۜۑ	أقول	وَلا	الْغَيْبَ	أعْلَمُ	وَلا

innee	aqoolu	wal <u>a</u>	alghayba	aAAlamu	wal <u>a</u>
Verily I (am)	I say	Nor	The unseen	(that) I know	Nor
أعْيُنُكُمْ	تَز ْدَ <i>رِي</i>	لِلَّذِينَ	أقول	وَلا	مَلْكُ
aAAyunuku	tazdaree	lilla <u>th</u> eena	aqoolu	wal <u>a</u>	malakun
m					
Your eyes	Looked	Of those	I say	Nor	An angel
	down upon	whom			
أعْلَمُ	اللهٔ	خَيْرًا	الله	ۑؙۅ۫ٛڗؚؽۘۿؙؙؙؙؗٛؗؗؗؗؗؗ	ڵڹ
aAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hu	Khayran	All <u>a</u> hu	yu/tiyahumu	lan
Knows best	Allah	Any good	Allah	Will bestow	Will never
				on them	
أ مِنَ	اِدًا	ٳڹٞۑ	أنفسيهم	فِي	بِمَا
lamina	i <u>th</u> an	innee	anfusihim	fee	bim <u>a</u>
Indeed (one)	In that case	Verily I	Their inner-	(is) in	What
of		(should be)	selves		
					الظَّالِمِينَ
					al <u>ththa</u> limee
					a <u>l<i>thth</i>a</u> limee

وَلآ أَقُولُ لَكُمۡ عِندِى خَزَآبِنُ ٱللّهِ وَلآ أَعۡلَمُ ٱلْغَیۡبَ وَلآ أَقُولُ إِنّی مَلَكُ وَلآ أَقُولُ لِنّه خَیْرا الله خَیْرا الله مَلَكُ وَلآ أَقُولُ لِلّذِیر َ تَزْدَرِیۤ أَعۡیُنُکُمۡ لَن یُوۡتِیَهُمُ ٱلله خَیْرا الله عَیْرا الله عَلَیْ الله عَیْرا الله عَلَیْ الله عَلَیْ الله عَلَیْ الله عَلَیْ الله عَلَیْ الله عَنْ الله عَیْرا الله عَیْرا الله عَلَیْ الله عَلَ

31. Wal<u>a</u> aqoolu lakum AAindee khaz<u>a</u>-inu All<u>a</u>hi wal<u>a</u> aAAlamu alghayba wal<u>a</u> aqoolu innee malakun wal<u>a</u> aqoolu lilla<u>th</u>eena tazdaree aAAyunukum lan yu/tiyahumu All<u>a</u>hu khayran All<u>a</u>hu aAAlamu bim<u>a</u> fee anfusihim innee i<u>th</u>an lamina al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a**

"And I do not say to you that with me are the Treasures of Allâh, "Nor that I know the *Ghaib* (unseen);"nor do I say I am an angel, and I do not say of those whom your eyes look down upon that Allâh will not bestow any good on them. Allâh knows what is in their inner-selves (as regards belief, etc.). In that case, I should, indeed be one of the *Zâlimûn* (wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.)."

حِدَالْنَا	فَأَكْثَرْتَ	جَادَلْتَنَا	₂ وً	يَا نُوحُ	قالوا
jid <u>a</u> lan <u>a</u>	faaktharta	<u>ja</u> daltan <u>a</u>	qad	y <u>a</u> noo <u>h</u> u	Q <u>a</u> loo
The dispute with us	And much have you prolonged	You disputed us	Verily	O Noah	They said
مِنَ	ک نتَ	إن	تَعِدُنَا	ہمّا	فأتنا

Mina	kunta	in	taAAidun <u>a</u>	bim <u>a</u>	fa/tin <u>a</u>
Of	You are	lf	You	What	Now bring
			threatens us		upon us
					الصتَّادِقِينَ
					Alssadiqeen
					a
					The truthful

قَالُواْ يَننُوحُ قَدْ جَندَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرَتَ جِدَالَنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ إِن



32. Qaloo ya noohu qad jadaltana faaktharta jidalana fa/tina bima taAAiduna in kunta mina alssadigeena

They said: "O Nûh (Noah)! You have disputed with us and much have you prolonged the dispute with us, now bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are of the truthful."

إن	اللهُ	بة	يَأْتِيكُم	إِنَّمَا	قَالَ
in	All <u>a</u> hu	bihi	ya/teekum	innam <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
If	Allah	lt	Will bring on you	Only	He said
		ؠمُعْجِزينَ	أنثم	وَهَا	شاء
		bimuAAjize en a	antum	wam <u>a</u>	sh <u>a</u> a
		Will escape (it)	You	And then not	He wills

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُم بِهِ ٱللَّهُ إِن شَآءَ وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿

33. Qala innama ya/teekum bihi Allahu in shaa wama antum bimuAAjizeena

He said: "Only Allâh will bring it (the punishment) on you, if He wills, and then you will escape not

أنْ	ٲۯؘۮؾؙؖ	إنْ	نُصْحِي	يَنفَعُكُمْ	وَلا
an	aradtu	in	nu <u>sh</u> ee	yanfaAAuku	Wal <u>a</u>
				m	
То	I wish	Even if	My advice	Will profit	And not
				you	
يُريدُ	اللهٔ	گانَ	إن	لَكُمْ	أنصبَحَ
yureedu	All <u>a</u> hu	K <u>a</u> na	in	lakum	an <u>s</u> a <u>h</u> a

Wanting	Allah	Was	If	To you	Give good
					counsel
ثُر ْجَعُونَ	وَإِلَيْهِ	رَبُّكُمْ	ۿؙۅؘ	يُغْوِيَكُمْ	أن
turjaAAoon	wa-ilayhi	rabbukum	huwa	yughwiyaku	an
a				m	
You shall be returned	And to him	(is) your Lord	He	Keep you away from	То
				straight	

وَلَا يَنفَعُكُمْ نُصِحِي إِنْ أَرَدتُ أَنْ أَنصَحَ لَكُمْ إِن كَانَ ٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَن يُغِوِيَكُمْ هُو رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿ اللهُ الل

34. Wal<u>a</u> yanfaAAukum nu<u>sh</u>ee in aradtu an an<u>s</u>a<u>h</u>a lakum in k<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu yureedu an yughwiyakum huwa rabbukum wa-ilayhi turjaAAoon**a**

"And my advice will not profit you, even if I wish to give you good counsel, if Allâh's Will is to keep you astray. He is your Lord! and to Him you shall return."

اڤترَيْتُهُ	إن	قُلْ	اقْتَرَاهُ	يَقُولُونَ	أمْ
iftaraytuhu	ini	qul	iftar <u>a</u> hu	yaqooloona	Am
I have	If	Say	He	They say	Or
fabricated it			(Muhammad		
) has		
			fabricated it		
			(the Quran)		
تُجْرَمُونَ	مِّمَّا	بَرِيءٌ	وَأَنَا	إِجْرَ امِي	فَعَلْيَّ
tujrimoon a	mimm <u>a</u>	baree-on	waan <u>a</u>	ijr <u>a</u> mee	faAAalayya
Crime you	Of what	Innocent	And I am	My crime	Upon me
commit					(be)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ آفَتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنِ آفَتَرَيْتُهُ وَ فَعَلَى إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيَ ءُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَرِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

35. Am yaqooloona iftar<u>a</u>hu qul ini iftaraytuhu faAAalayya ijr<u>a</u>mee waan<u>a</u> baree-on mimm<u>a</u> tujrimoon**a**

Or they (the pagans of Makkah) say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it (the Qur'ân)." Say: "If I have fabricated it, upon me be my crimes, but I am innocent of (all) those crimes which you commit."

Section 4

ؽؙۅ۠۠ڡؚڹؘ	آن	أنَّهُ	ئوح	إلى	وَ أُوحِيَ
yu/mina	lan	annahu	noo <u>h</u> in	il <u>a</u>	Waoo <u>h</u> iya

Believe	Never	That he will	Noah	То	And it was revealed
آمَنَ	<u>۽ </u>	مَن	ألح	قُو ْمِكَ	مِن
<u>a</u> mana	qad	man	ill <u>a</u>	qawmika	min
Believed	Have already	Those who	Except	Your people	Of
	يَفْعَلُونَ	كَانُواْ	ہمًا	تَبْنَئِسْ	فَلا
	yafAAaloon a	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	tabta-is	fal <u>a</u>
	Do	They used to	Because of what	Be sad	So not

وَأُوحِىَ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَن يُؤْمِنَ مِن قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَن قَدْ ءَامَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَيِسَ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْعَلُونَ ۚ

36. Waoohiya ila noohin annahu lan yu/mina min qawmika illa man qad amana fala tabta-is bima kanoo yafAAaloona

And it was inspired to Nûh (Noah): "None of your people will believe except those who have believed already. So be not sad because of what they used to do.

ثخاطِبْنِي	وَلا	وَوَحْيِنَا	بأعْيُنِنَا	القالى	واصننع
tukh <u>at</u> ibnee	wal <u>a</u>	wawa <u>h</u> yin <u>a</u>	bi-	alfulka	Wa i snaAAi
			aAAyunin <u>a</u>		
Address me	And not	And with our	Under Our	The ship	And
		Revelation	eyes		construct
	مُّغْرَ قُونَ	ٳێۘٞۿؙؗؗؗؗڡ	ظلمُوا	الُّذِينَ	فِي
	mughraqoon	innahum	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	fee
	a				
	To be	They are	Did wrong	(of) those	On behalf
	drowned	surely		who	

وَٱصۡنَعِ ٱلۡفُلۡكَ بِأَعۡيُنِنَا وَوَحۡيِنَا وَلَا تُخۡطِبۡنِى فِى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوۤا ۚ إِنَّهُم مُّغۡرَقُونَ ﴿



37. WaisnaAAi alfulka bi-aAAyunina wawahyina wala tukhatibnee fee allatheena thalamoo innahum mughraqoona

"And construct the ship under Our Eyes and with Our Inspiration, and address Me not on behalf of those who did wrong; they are surely to be drowned."

مَلاً	عَلَيْهِ	مَرَّ	وَكُلُّمَا	الْقُلْكَ	وَيَصْنَعُ
malaon	AAalayhi	marra	wakullam <u>a</u>	alfulka	Waya <u>s</u> naAA
					u
The chiefs	By him	Passed	And	The ship	And he was
			whenever		constructing
إن	قَالَ	مِنْهُ	سَخِرُوا	قُوْمِهِ	مِّن
in	q <u>a</u> la	minhu	sakhiroo	qawmihi	min
If	He said	Of him	They made	His people	Of
			a mockery		
گمَا	مِنكُمْ	نَسْخَرُ	فَأِنَّا	مِنَّا	تَسْخَرُوا
kam <u>a</u>	minkum	naskharu	fa-inn <u>a</u>	minn <u>a</u>	taskharoo
As	At you	Mock	So we	at us	You mock
					تَسْخَرُونَ
					taskharoon a
					You mock

وَيَصْنَعُ ٱلْفُلْكَ وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأُ مِن قَوْمِهِ مَخِرُواْ مِنْهُ قَوْمِهِ مَخْرُواْ مِنْهُ قَالَ إِن تَسْخَرُونَ هَا نَسْخَرُ مِنكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ هَا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ هَا

38. Waya<u>s</u>naAAu alfulka wakullam<u>a</u> marra AAalayhi malaon min qawmihi sakhiroo minhu q<u>a</u>la in taskharoo minn<u>a</u> fa-inn<u>a</u> naskharu minkum kam<u>a</u> taskharoon**a**

And as he was constructing the ship, whenever the chiefs of his people passed by him, they made a mockery of him. He said: "If you mock at us, so do we mock at you likewise for your mocking.

يُخْزِيهِ	عَدَّابٌ	يأتِيهِ	مَن	تَعْلَمُونَ	فَسرَوْف
yukhzeehi	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	ya/teehi	man	taAAlamoon	Fasawfa
				a	
That will	A torment	On whom	Who (it is)	You know	And will
disgrace him		will come			
		مُّوْيِمُ	عَدَابٌ	عَلَيْهِ	وَيَحِلُّ
		muqeem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	AAalayhi	waya <u>h</u> illu
		A lasting	Torment	On whom	And will fall

فَسَوْف تَعْلَمُونَ مَن يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ ثُخْزِيهِ وَكَلِّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ



39. Fasawfa taAAlamoona man ya/teehi AAa<u>tha</u>bun yukhzeehi waya<u>h</u>illu AAalayhi AAa<u>tha</u>bun muqeem**un**

"And you will know who it is on whom will come a torment that will cover him with disgrace and on whom will fall a lasting torment."

الْتَنُّورُ	وَفَارَ	أمْرُنَا	جَاء	أرًا	حَثَّى
Alttannooru	waf <u>a</u> ra	amrun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> a	i <u>tha</u>	<u>H</u> att <u>a</u>
The oven	And gushed	Our	(there)came	When	(so it was)
	forth	command			till
زَوْ جَيْن	ػؙڵٙ	مِن	فِيهَا	احْمِلْ	قُل ْنَا
Zawjayni	kullin	min	feeh <u>a</u>	i <u>h</u> mil	quln <u>a</u>
A pair	each	Of	Therein	Carry	We said
عَلَيْهِ	سَبَقَ	مَن	ألح	وَ أَهْلَكَ	اثنَيْن
AAalayhi	sabaqa	man	ill <u>a</u>	waahlaka	ithnayni
Against	Has already	Him	Except	And your	Two (Male
whom	gone forth			family	and Female)
مَعَهُ	آمَنَ	وَمَا	آمَنَ	وَمَنْ	الْقُولُ
maAAahu	<u>a</u> mana	wam <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> mana	waman	alqawlu
With him	Believed	And not	Believed	And those	The word
				who	
				قلِيلٌ	اَلاً
				qaleel un	ill <u>a</u>
				A few	Except

حَتَى إِذَا جَآءَ أُمْرُنَا وَفَارَ ٱلتَّنُورُ قُلْنَا ٱحْمِلَ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اَتْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَمَآ ءَامَنَ مَعَهُ وَ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَي اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ اللهُ

40. <u>Hatta itha ja</u>a amrun<u>a</u> waf<u>a</u>ra a**l**ttannooru quln<u>a</u> i<u>h</u>mil feeh<u>a</u> min kullin zawjayni ithnayni waahlaka ill<u>a</u> man sabaqa AAalayhi alqawlu waman <u>a</u>mana wam<u>a a</u>mana maAAahu ill<u>a</u> qaleel**un**

(So it was) till then there came Our Command and the oven gushed forth (water like fountains from the earth). We said: "Embark therein, of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except him against whom the Word has already gone forth, and those who believe. And none believed with him, except a few."

مَجْرَاهَا	اللهِ	ېسىم	فيها	ارْگَبُواْ	وَقَالَ
majr <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	bismi	feeh <u>a</u>	irkaboo	Waq <u>a</u> la
(will be) its	(of) Allah	In the name	Therein	Embark	And he
moving					(Noah) said
course					

رَّحِيمُ	لْغَفُورٌ	رَبِّي	ٳڹۜ	وَمُر ْسَاهَا
ra <u>h</u> eem un	laghafoorun	rabbee	inna	wamurs <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>
Most merciful	(is) oft- forgiving	My Lord	Surey	And its resting anchorage

﴿ وَقَالَ ٱرْكَبُواْ فِيهَا بِسَمِ ٱللَّهِ مَجْرِلهَا وَمُرْسَلهَا ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ اللَّهِ



41. Waq<u>a</u>la irkaboo feeh<u>a</u> bismi All<u>a</u>hi majr<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> wamurs<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> inna rabbee laghafoorun raheem**un**

And he [Nûh (Noah)] said: "Embark therein, in the Name of Allâh will be its moving course and its resting anchorage. Surely, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (*Tafsir At-Tabarî*, Vol. 12, Page 43)

كَالْحِبَال	مَوْج	فِي	بهم	تَجْرِي	وَ <i>هِي</i> َ
ka a ljib <u>a</u> li	mawjin	fee	bihim	tajree	Wahiya
Like	The waves	Amidst	With them	Sailed	So it (the
mountains					ship)
مَعْزِلِ	فِي	وَكَانَ	ابْنَهُ	ٺُوحٌ	وَ نَادَى
maAAzilin	fee	wak <u>a</u> na	ibnahu	noo <u>h</u> unu	wan <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>
Apart	(in)	And he was	To his son	Noah	And called
					out
مَّع	تَكُن	وَلا	مَّعَنَا	ارْگب	يَا بُنَيَّ
maAAa	takun	wal <u>a</u>	maAAan <u>a</u>	irkab	y <u>a</u> bunayya
With	Be	And not	With us	Embark	O! my son
					الْكَافِرِينَ
					alk <u>a</u> fireen a
					The
					disbelievers

وَهِى تَجَرِى بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَٱلْجِبَالِ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحُ ٱبْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلِ يَنبُنَى ٱرْكَب مَعْنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَّعَ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ عَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَّعَ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ عَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَّعَ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ

42. Wahiya tajree bihim fee mawjin ka**a**ljib<u>a</u>li wan<u>ada</u> noo<u>h</u>unu ibnahu wak<u>a</u>na fee maAAzilin ya bunayya irkab maAAana wala takun maAAa alkafireen**a**

So it (the ship) sailed with them amidst the waves like mountains, and Nûh (Noah) called out to his son, who had separated himself (apart), "O my son! Embark with us and be not with the disbelievers."

مِنَ	يَعْصبِمُنِي	جَبَلِ	إلى	سَأُوي	قَالَ			
mina	yaAA <u>s</u> imun	jabalin	il <u>a</u>	sa <u>a</u> wee	Q <u>a</u> la			
	ee							
From	It will save	A mountain	То	I will betake	He (the son)			
	me			myself	replied			
مِنْ	الْيَوْمَ	عَاصِمَ	7	قَالَ	الْمَاء			
min	alyawma	AA <u>as</u> ima	1 <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	alm <u>a</u> -i			
From	This day	Saviour	(there is) no	He (Noah)	The water			
				said				
وَحَالَ	رَّحِمَ	مَن	ٱلاً	اللهِ	أمْر			
wa <u>ha</u> la	ra <u>h</u> ima	man	ill <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	amri			
And came	He has	Him on	Except	(of) Allah	The decree			
	mercy	whom						
	الْمُعْرَقِينَ	مِنَ	فَكَانَ	الْمَوْجُ	بَيْنَهُمَا			
	almughraqee	mina	fak <u>a</u> na	almawju	baynahum <u>a</u>			
	na							
	the drowned	Among	So he (the	The wave	In between			
			son) was		them			
قَالَ سَنَاوِىٓ إِلَىٰ جَبَلِ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ ٱلْمَآءِ ۚ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ								
كَانَ مِنَ	ٱلْيَوْمَ مِنْ أُمْرِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ ۚ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا ٱلْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ							

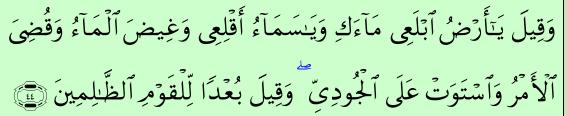
43. Qala saawee ila jabalin yaAAsimunee mina alma-i qala la AAasima alyawma min amri Allahi illa man rahima wahala baynahuma almawju fakana mina almughraqeena

ٱلْمُغْرَقِينَ ٢

The son replied: "I will betake myself to a mountain, it will save me from the water." Nûh (Noah) said: "This day there is no saviour^{II} from the Decree of Allâh except him on whom He has mercy." And a wave came in between them, so he (the son) was among the drowned

أقلِعِي	وَيَا سَمَاء	مَاءكِ	ابْلْعِي	يَا أرْضُ	وَقِيلَ
aqliAAee	way <u>a</u> sam <u>a</u> o	m <u>a</u> aki	iblaAAee	y <u>a</u> ar <u>d</u> u	Waqeela
Withhold	And O sky!	Your water	Swallow up	O earth!	And it was
(your rain)					said
عَلَى	وَ اسْتُو َتْ	الأمْرُ	وَ قُضبِيَ	الْمَاء	وَغِيضَ
AAal <u>a</u>	wa i stawat	al-amru	Waqu <u>d</u> iya	alm <u>a</u> o	waghee <u>d</u> a
On	And it (the	The decree	And was	The water	And was
	ship) rested	(of Allah)	fulfilled		diminished

الظَّالِمِينَ	ڵ ڷؙڨؘۅ۠ۄ	بُعْداً	وَقِيلَ	الْجُودِيِّ
al <u>ththa</u> limee n a	lilqawmi	buAAdan	waqeela	aljoodiyyi
Who are wrongdoers	With the people	Away	And it was said	Mount Judi



44. Waqeela ya ardu iblaAAee maaki waya samao aqliAAee wagheeda almao waqudiya al-amru waistawat AAala aljoodiyyi waqeela buAAdan lilqawmi alththalimeena

And it was said: "O earth! Swallow up your water, and O sky! Withhold (your rain)." And the water was diminished (made to subside) and the Decree (of Allâh) was fulfilled (i.e. the destruction of the people of Nûh (Noah). And it (the ship) rested on Mount Judi, and it was said: "Away with the people who are Zalimûn (polytheists and wrong-doing)!"

۳.1	<u> </u>	فَقَالَ	ي تن تن	78 \$	-5151
إن	رَبِّ	فقال	رَّبَّهُ	ىوح	وَ نَادَى
inna	rabbi	faq <u>a</u> la	rabbahu	noo <u>h</u> un	Wan <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>
Verily	O my Lord	And said	His Lord	Noah	And called
الْحَقُّ	وَ عْدَكَ	وَإِنَّ	أهْلِي	مِنْ	ابُنِي
al <u>h</u> aqqu	waAAdaka	wa-inna	ahlee	min	ibnee
(is) true	Your	And	My family	(is) of	My son
	promise	certainly			
			الْحَاكِمِينَ	أحْكَمُ	وَ أَنتَ
			al <u>ha</u> kimeen a	a <u>h</u> kamu	waanta
			(of) the	(are) the	And you
			judges	most just	

وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَّبَّهُ وَ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ٱبْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعَدَكَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ وَبَهُ وَأِنَّ وَعَدَكَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَأَنتَ أَحْكُمُ ٱلْحُكِمِينَ عَ

45. Wanada noohun rabbahu faqala rabbi inna ibnee min ahlee wa-inna waAAdaka alhaggu waanta ahkamu alhakimeena

And Nûh (Noah) called upon his Lord and said, "O my Lord! Verily, my son is of my family! And certainly, Your Promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges."

أهْلِكَ	مِنْ	ڵٙؽؚ۠ڛؘ	إِنَّهُ	يَا نُوحُ	قَالَ
ahlika	min	laysa	innahu	y <u>a</u> Noo <u>h</u> u	Q <u>a</u> la
Your family	Of	(is) not	Surely he	O Noah	He said
تَسْأَلْن	فَلا	صالِح	غَيْرُ	عَمَلٌ	إنَّهُ
tas-alni	fal <u>a</u>	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> in	ghayru	AAamalun	innahu
Ask of me	So not	Righteous	(is) not	His work	Verily he
ٳڹٞۜۑ	عِلْمٌ	ېه	آك ا	ڵؽؚ۠ڛؘ	مَا
innee	AAilmun	bihi	laka	laysa	m <u>a</u>
Indded i	Knowledge	O which	You have	Not	What
	الْجَاهِلِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونَ	أن	أعِظك
	al <u>ja</u> hileen a	mina	takoona	an	aAAi <u>th</u> uka
	The ignorant	(one) of	You be	Lest	Addominish you
	صل		صل		

قَالَ يَننُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَلِحٍ فَكَ تَسْعَلَنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمُ إِنَّهُ أَعِظْكَ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْجَهِلِينَ عَلَمٌ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّى أَعِظْكَ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْجَهِلِينَ عَلَمٌ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّى أَعِظْكَ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْجَهِلِينَ عَلَمْ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّلَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا

46. Q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> noo<u>h</u>u innahu laysa min ahlika innahu AAamalun ghayru <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>in fal<u>a</u> tas-alni m<u>a</u> laysa laka bihi AAilmun innee aAAi<u>th</u>uka an takoona mina alj<u>a</u>hileen**a**

He said: "O Nûh (Noah)! Surely, he is not of your family; verily, his work is unrighteous, so ask not of Me that of which you have no knowledge! I admonish you, lest you be one of the ignorants."

أنْ	بك	أعُودُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	رَبِّ	قالَ		
an	bika	aAAoo <u>th</u> u	innee	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la		
That	With you	Seek refuge	Verily I	O my lord!	He (noah)		
					said		
عِلْمٌ	بِهِ	لِي	ڵؽ۠ڛؘ	مَا	أسْأَلُكَ		
AAilmun	bihi	lee	laysa	m <u>a</u>	as-alaka		
Knowledge	Of it	I have	not	What	I ask you		
مِّنَ	أكُن	وَتَر ْحَمْنِي	لِي	تَغْفِرْ	وَإِلاَ		
mina	akun	watar <u>h</u> amne	lee	taghfir	Wa-ill <u>a</u>		
		e					
(one) of	I would	And have	Me	You forgive	And unless		
	indeed be	mercy on					
		me					
الْخَاسِرِينَ							
					alkh <u>a</u> sireen a		
					The losers		

قَالَ مَتِ إِنِّىَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْعَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمُ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرُ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِيَ أَعُونُ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرُ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِيَ أَكُن مِّنَ ٱلْخَسِرِينَ ﴿

47. Qala rabbi innee aAAoothu bika an as-alaka ma laysa lee bihi AAilmun wa-illa taghfir lee watarhamnee akun mina alkhasireena

Nûh (Noah) said: "O my Lord! I seek refuge with You from asking You that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have Mercy on me, I would indeed be one of the losers."

وَبَرِ كَاتٍ	مِّنَّا	بسكلام	اھْبِطْ	يَا نُوحُ	قِيلَ
wabarak <u>a</u> tin	minn <u>a</u>	bisal <u>a</u> min	ihbi <u>t</u>	y <u>a</u> noo <u>h</u> u	Qeela
and	From us	With peace	Come down	O Noah	It was said
blessings			(from the ship)		
وَأُمَمُ	مَّعَلٰكَ	مِّمَّن	أُمَمٍ	وَ عَلْى	عَلَيْكَ
waomamun	maAAaka	mimman	omamin	waAAal <u>a</u>	AAalayka
And people	With you	Of those	The people	And on	On you
ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	مِّنَا	يَمَسُّهُم	ב",	سنمتعهم
aleem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	minn <u>a</u>	yamassuhum	thumma	sanumattiA
					Auhum
A painful	Torment	From us	Will reach	Then	To whom we
			them		shall garant
					their
					pleasures
					(for a time)

قِيلَ يَنُوحُ ٱهۡبِطَ بِسَلَمِ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكَتِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَمِ مِّمَّن مَعَكَ وَعَلَى أُمَمِ مِّمَّن مَعَكَ وَأُمَمُ سَنُمَتِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُم مِّنَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمُ عَنَ وَأُمَمُ سَنُمَتِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُم مِّنَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمُ عَنَ

48. Qeela <u>ya</u> noo<u>h</u>u ihbi<u>t</u> bisal<u>a</u>min minn<u>a</u> wabarak<u>a</u>tin AAalayka waAAal<u>a</u> omamin mimman maAAaka waomamun sanumattiAAuhum thumma yamassuhum minn<u>a</u> AAa<u>tha</u>bun aleem**un**

It was said: "O Nûh (Noah)! Come down (from the ship) with peace from Us and blessings on you and on the people who are with you (and on some of their offspring), but (there will be other) people to whom We shall grant their pleasures (for a time), but in the end a painful torment will reach them from Us."

الداك	ئوحيه <u>َ</u> ا	الْغَيْبِ	أنبَاء	مِنْ	تِلْكَ
ilayka	noo <u>h</u> eeh <u>a</u>	alghaybi	anb <u>a</u> -i	min	Tilka

Unto you (O	Which we	(of) the	The news	(is) of	This
Muhammad)	reveal	unseen			
قَوْمُكَ	وَلا	أنت	تَعْلَمُهَا	ک نتَ	مَا
qawmuka	wal <u>a</u>	anta	taAAlamuh <u>a</u>	kunta	m <u>a</u>
Your people	Nor	You	Knowing them	You were	Neither
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	الْعَاقِبَة	ٳڹؖ	فَاصْبِر	هَـدًا	مِن قَبْلِ
lilmuttaqeen	alAA <u>a</u> qibata	inna	fa i sbir	h <u>atha</u>	min qabli
a					
(is) for the pious	The (good) end	Surely	So be patient	This	Before
pious	Ona		patient		

تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَآءِ ٱلْغَيْبِ نُوحِهِمَ إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنتَ وَلَا قِلْكُ مِنْ أَنْبَآءِ ٱلْغَيْبِ نُوحِهِمَ إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنتَ وَلَا قُوْمُكَ مِن قَبْلِ هَاذًا فَأَصْبِرْ إِنَّ ٱلْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللْمُ اللللْ

49. Tilka min anb<u>a</u>-i alghaybi noo<u>h</u>eeh<u>a</u> ilayka m<u>a</u> kunta taAAlamuh<u>a</u> anta wal<u>a</u> qawmuka min qabli h<u>atha</u> fa**i**sbir inna alAA<u>a</u>qibata lilmuttaqeen**a**

This is of the news of the unseen which We reveal unto you (O Muhammad SAW), neither you nor your people knew them before this. So be patient. Surely, the (good) end is for the *Muttaqûn* (pious - see V.2:2)

Section 5

beenon 5					
يَا قُوْمِ	قَالَ	هُودًا	أخَاهُمْ	عَادٍ	وَإِلْى
y <u>a</u> Qawmi	q <u>a</u> la	hoodan	akh <u>a</u> hum	AA <u>a</u> din	Wa-il <u>a</u>
O my	He said	Hud	(we sent)	Ad (people)	And to
People			their brother		
الم	مِّنْ	ڵػؙم	مَا	الله	اعْبُدُوا
il <u>a</u> hin	min	lakum	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo
God	Other	You have	Not	Allah	Worship
	مُقْتَرُونَ	ٳڵٲ	أنثم	إنْ	غَيْرُهُ
	muftaroon a	ill <u>a</u>	antum	in	ghayruhu
	Invents (lies)	But	You (do)	Nothing	But him

وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَنقَوْمِ آغَبُدُواْ آللهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ إِلَهِ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَنقَوْمِ آغَبُدُواْ آللهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ إِلَهِ عَيْرُهُ وَ اللهَ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهَ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ وَاللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَهُ عَلَيْكُمُ وَلّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَهُ عَلَيْكُ وَلّهُ عَلَيْكُوا لَا عَلَيْكُوا مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُلْكُوا مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ وَاللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَيْكُوا مُؤْمِلُكُمْ مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُواللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُواللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُواللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعْلَقُولُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَيْكُولُوا اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَيْكُوا اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَا مُعَلّمُ عَلّمُ عَلَا مُعَلّمُ عَلَا عَلَا مُعَلّمُ عَلَيْكُوا مُعَلّمُ عَلَ

50. Wa-il<u>a</u> AA<u>a</u>din akh<u>a</u>hum hoodan q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> qawmi oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha m<u>a</u> lakum min il<u>a</u>hin ghayruhu in antum ill<u>a</u> muftaroon**a**

And to 'Ad (people We sent) their brother Hûd. He said, "O my people! Worship Allâh! You have no other *Ilâh* (God) but Him. Certainly, you do nothing but invent

(lies)!

اِنْ	أُجْرًا	عَلَيْهِ	أسْأَلُكُمْ	X	يَا قُوْمِ
in	ajran	AAalayhi	as-alukum	L <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u> qawmi
(is) not	Reward	For it (the	I ask of you	Not	O my
		message)			people!
أفَلا	فَطْرَنِي	الَّذِي	عَلَى	ٳڵٳ	ٲڿ۠ڔۑؘ
afal <u>a</u>	fa <u>t</u> aranee	alla <u>th</u> ee	AAal <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	ajriya
Will not then?	Created me	Him who	On	But	My reward
					تَعْقِلُونَ
					taAAqiloon a
					You
					understand

يَ اللَّهُ وَمِ لَا أَسْالُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ أَجْرِئ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱلَّذِى فَطَرَنِي وَطَرَنِي أَفْلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

51. Y \underline{a} qawmi l \underline{a} as-alukum AAalayhi ajran in ajriya ill \underline{a} AAal \underline{a} alla \underline{th} ee fa \underline{ta} aranee afal \underline{a} taAAqiloon \underline{a}

"O my people I ask of you no reward for it (the Message). My reward is only from Him, Who created me. Will you not then understand?

إليْهِ	تُوبُوا	ثُمَّ	رَبَّكُمْ	اسْتَغْفِرُ و ا	وَيَا قُومْ	
ilayhi	tooboo	thumma	rabbakum	istaghfiroo	Way <u>a</u>	
					qawmi	
To him	Repent	Then	(of) Your	Ask	And O my	
			Lord	forgiveness	people!	
ڠُوءَّة	وَيَزِ دْكُمْ	مِّدْرَارًا	عَلَيْكُم	السَّمَاء	يُرْسِلِ	
quwwatan	wayazidkum	midr <u>a</u> ran	AAalaykum	a l ssam <u>a</u> a	yursili	
In strength	And	Abandoned	To you	(from the	He will send	
	increase you			sky) the rain		
	مُجْرِمِينَ	تَتُولُواْ	وَلا	ڤُوَّتِكُمْ	إلى	
	mujrimeen a	tatawallaw	wal <u>a</u>	quwwatikum	il <u>a</u>	
	As sinners	Turn away	So do not	Your	То	
				strength		
وَيَعْقُوْمِ ٱسْتَغْفِرُواْ رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوٓاْ إِلَيْهِ يُرۡسِلِ ٱلسَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُم						

مِّدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْاْ مُجُرِمِينَ ﴿

52. Way<u>a</u> qawmi istaghfiroo rabbakum thumma tooboo ilayhi yursili alssam<u>a</u>a AAalaykum midr<u>a</u>ran wayazidkum quwwatan il<u>a</u> quwwatikum wal<u>a</u> tatawallaw mujrimeen**a**

"And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord and then repent to Him, He will send you (from the sky) abundant rain, and add strength to your strength, so do not turn away as *Mujrimûn* (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allâh)."

وَمَا	ؠؚڹؚۜؽؘڐ۪	حِئْتَنَا	مَا	يَا هُودُ	قالوا			
wam <u>a</u>	bibayyinatin	ji/tan <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u> hoodu	Q <u>a</u> loo			
And shall not	Evidence	Have you brought us	No	O Hud!	They said			
وَمَا	قُو ْلِكَ	عَن	آلِهَتِنَا	ېتَاركِي	نَحْنُ			
wam <u>a</u>	qawlika	AAan	<u>a</u> lihatin <u>a</u>	bit <u>a</u> rikee	na <u>h</u> nu			
And not	Your (mere) saying	For	Our gods	Leave	We			
	نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ							
			bimu/minee	laka	na <u>h</u> nu			
			na		111			
			(are) believers	In you	We			

قَالُوا يَاهُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا خَنْ بِتَارِكِيٓ ءَالِهَتِنَا عَن قَوْلِكَ وَمَا خَنْ لِكَارِكِيٓ ءَالِهَتِنَا عَن قَوْلِكَ وَمَا خَنْ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿

53. Qaloo ya hoodu ma ji/tana bibayyinatin wama nahnu bitarikee alihatina AAan qawlika wama nahnu laka bimu/mineena

They said: "O Hûd! No evidence have you brought us, and we shall not leave our gods for your (mere) saying! And we are not believers in you.

آلِهَتِنَا	بَعْضُ	اعْتَرَاكَ	الْحَ	نَّقُولُ	إن
<u>a</u> lihatin <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> u	iAAtar <u>a</u> ka	ill <u>a</u>	naqoolu	In
(of) our	Some	Have seized	But	We say	Not
Gods (false		you			
deities)					
وَ اشْهُدُو أ	الله	ٱشْهدُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	قَالَ	بِسُوءَ
waishhadoo	All <u>a</u> ha	oshhidu	innee	q <u>a</u> la	bisoo-in

And bear	Allah	Call to	Verily I	He said	With evil
you witness		witness			(madness)
		ئ شْرِ كُونَ	مِّمَّا	بَرِيءً	أُنِّي
		tushrikoon a	Mimm <u>a</u>	baree-on	annee
		You ascribed as partners (in worship)	From that which	Free	That I am

إِن نَّقُولُ إِلَّا آعَتَرَىٰكَ بَعْضُ ءَالِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّى أُشَهِدُ ٱللَّهَ وَٱشْهَدُواْ أَنِي بَرِيَ ءُ مِّمَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

54. In naqoolu ill<u>a</u> iAAtar<u>a</u>ka baAA<u>d</u>u <u>a</u>lihatin<u>a</u> bisoo-in q<u>a</u>la innee oshhidu All<u>a</u>ha wa**i**shhadoo annee baree-on mimma tushrikoon**a**

"All that we say is that some of our gods (false deities) have seized you with evil (madness)." He said: "I call Allâh to witness and bear you witness that I am free from that which you ascribe as partners in worship, -

ثنظِرُون	Ŋ	نُمَّ	جَمِيعًا	فَكِيدُ ونِي	مِن دُونِهِ
Tun <u>th</u> irooni	l <u>a</u>	thumma	jameeAAan	fakeedoonee	Min doonihi
Give me	Not	Then	All of you	So plot	Other than
respite				against me	him



55. Min doonihi fakeedoonee jameeAAan thumma la tunthirooni
With Him (Allâh). So plot against me, all of you, and give me no respite.

يومو	٣,-	. 411	4-	يت سوي و	34.
وَرَبِّكُم	ربي	الله	على	تَوَكَّلْتُ	إنِّي
warabbikum	rabbee	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	tawakkaltu	Innee
And your	My Lord	Allah	Him	Put my trust	Verily I
Lord					
بنَاصِيَتِهَا	آخِدٌ	هُوَ	الا	مِن دَآبَّةٍ	مًّا
Bin <u>as</u> iyatih <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> khi <u>th</u> un	huwa	ill <u>a</u>	min dabbatin	m <u>a</u>
Of its	Has grasped	He	but	A moving	(there is) not
forelock				(living)	
				creature	
	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	صيراطٍ	عَلَى	رَبِّي	ٳڹۜ
	mustaqeemi	<u>S</u> ir <u>at</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	rabbee	inna
	n				
	The straight	Path	(is) on	My Lord	Verily

إِنَّى تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ رَبِّى وَرَبِّكُم مَّا مِن دَآبَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ ءَاخِذُ اللَّهِ بِنَاصِيَةٍ أَ إِنَّ رَبَّى عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿

56. Innee tawakkaltu AAala Allahi rabbee warabbikum ma min dabbatin illa huwa akhithun binasiyatiha inna rabbee AAala siratin mustaqeemin

"I put my trust in Allâh, my Lord and your Lord! There is not a moving (living) creature but He has grasp of its forelock. Verily, my Lord is on the Straight Path (the truth).

أرْسِلْتُ	مَّا	أبْلُغْتُكُم	<u>ۇ</u> قۇر	تَوَلُواْ	فَإِن	
orsiltu	m <u>a</u>	ablaghtukum	faqad	tawallaw	Fa-in	
I was sent	What	I conveyed	Then verily	You turn	So if	
				away		
غَیْرَکُمْ	قُوْمًا	رَبِّي	وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ	ٳڵؽ۠ػ۠ؠ۠	بِهِ	
ghayrakum	qawman	rabbee	wayastakhlif	ilaykum	bihi	
			u			
Besides you	People	My Lord	And will	To you	With which	
			make			
			successed			
عَلْیَ	رَبِّي	ٳڹۜٞ	شَيْبًا	تَضُرُّونَهُ	وَلا	
AAal <u>a</u>	rabbee	inna	shay-an	ta <u>d</u> urroonah	wal <u>a</u>	
				u		
Over	My Lord	Surely	In the least	You will	And not	
				harm Him		
<i>لِّ</i> شَيْءٍ حَفِيظً						
			<u>h</u> afee <u>th</u> un	shay-in	kulli	
			(is) guardian	Things	All	

فَإِن تَوَلَّواْ فَقَد أَبْلَغَتُكُم مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ ٓ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخَلِفُ رَبِي فَإِن تَوَلَّواْ فَقَد أَبْلَغُتُكُم مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ ٓ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخَلِفُ رَبِي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُ مَ شَيَّا إِنَّ رَبِي عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُ مَ شَيَّا إِنَّ رَبِي عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظُ



57. Fa-in tawallaw faqad ablaghtukum m<u>a</u> orsiltu bihi ilaykum wayastakhlifu rabbee qawman ghayrakum wal<u>a</u> ta<u>d</u>urroonahu shay-an inna rabbee AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in hafee*th***un**

"So if you turn away, still I have conveyed the Message with which I was sent to

you. My Lord will make another people succeed you, and you will not harm Him in the least. Surely, my Lord is Guardian over all things."

وَالَّذِينَ	هُودًا	نَجَّيْنَا	أمْرُنَا	جَاء	وَ ل ُمَّا
wa a lla <u>th</u> een	hoodan	najjayn <u>a</u>	amrun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> a	Walamm <u>a</u>
a					
And those	Hud	We saved	Our	Came	And when
who			commandm		
			ent		
مِّنْ	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُم	مِّنَّا	ؠڒؘڂڡؘڐ۪	مُعَهُ	آمَنُوا
min	wanajjayn <u>a</u> h	minna	birahmatin	maAAahu	amanoo
	um		_		
From	And we	From us	By a mercy	With him	Believed
	saved them				
				عَلِيظٍ	عَدَابٍ
				ghalee <u>th</u> in	AAa <u>tha</u> bin
				A severe	Torment

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ أُمِّرُنَا خَجَّيَنَا هُودًا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَا وَلَمَّا وَأَلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَا وَكَالَبٍ عَلِيظٍ

58. Walamm<u>a ja</u>a amrun<u>a</u> najjayn<u>a</u> hoodan wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo maAAahu bira<u>h</u>matin minn<u>a</u> wanajjayn<u>a</u>hum min AAa<u>tha</u>bin ghalee<u>th</u>in

And when Our Commandment came, We saved Hûd and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and We saved them from a severe torment.

وَ عَصنَواْ	رَبِّهمْ	بآیَاتِ	جَحَدُوا	عَادٌ	وَتِلْكَ			
waAAa <u>s</u> aw	rabbihim	bi- <u>aya</u> ti	ja <u>h</u> adoo	AA <u>a</u> dun	Watilka			
And	(of) their	The signs	They	Ad (people)	And such			
disobeyed	Lord		rejected		were			
عَنِيدٍ	جَبَّار	ػ۠ڶٞ	أمْرَ	وَاتَّبَعُواْ	رُسُلُهُ			
AAaneed in	jabb <u>a</u> rin	kulli	amra	wa i ttabaAA	rusulahu			
				00				
Obstinate	Proud	(of) every	The	And follow	His			
			command		Messengers			
وَتِلْكَ عَادُ الْحَكُواْ بِعَايَاتِ رَبِّمْ وَعَصَوْاْ رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوۤاْ أَمْرَ كُلِّ								
جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدِ ﴿								

59. Watilka AA<u>a</u>dun ja<u>h</u>adoo bi-<u>aya</u>ti rabbihim waAAa<u>s</u>aw rusulahu wa**i**ttabaAAoo amra kulli jabb<u>a</u>rin AAaneed**in**

Such were 'Ad (people). They rejected the *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every proud obstinate (oppressor of the truth, from their leaders).

وَيَوْمُ	لعْنَهُ	الدُّنيَا	هَذِهِ	فِي	وَ أَثْبِعُواْ
wayawma	laAAnatan	a l dduny <u>a</u>	h <u>ath</u> ihi	fee	WaotbiAAo
					0
And (so they	(by) a curse	World	This	In	And they
will be) on					were
the day					pursued
رَبَّهُمْ	گفَرُو ا	عَادًا	ٳڹۜ	וֹצ	الْقِيَامَةِ
rabbahum	kafaroo	AA <u>a</u> dan	inna	al <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati
The Lord	Disbelieved	Ad	Verily	No doubt	(of)
	(in)				resurrection
	هُودٍ	قُوْم	لُعَادٍ	بُعْدًا	71
	hood in	qawmi	liAA <u>a</u> din	buAAdan	al <u>a</u>
	(of) Hud	The people	With Ad	Away	So

وَأُتْبِعُواْ فِي هَادِهِ ٱلدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ ۗ أَلَاۤ إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُواْ رَبُّمَ ۗ أَلَا بُعۡدًا لِّعَادِ قَوْمِ هُودِ ﴿

60. WaotbiAAoo fee hathihi alddunya laAAnatan wayawma alqiyamati ala inna AAadan kafaroo rabbahum ala buAAdan liAAadin qawmi hoodin

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and (so they will be) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Verily, 'Ad disbelieved in their Lord. So away with 'Ad, the people of Hûd.

Section 6

يَا قُوْم	قَالَ	صالِحًا	أخَاهُمْ	تّمُودَ	وَ إِلْمِي
y <u>a</u> qawmi	q <u>a</u> la	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	akh <u>a</u> hum	thamooda	Wa-il <u>a</u>
O my	He said	Salih	(we sent)	Thamud	And to
people!			their brother	(people)	
إلم	مِّنْ	ڵػؙم	مَا	الله	اعْبُدُوا
il <u>a</u> hin	min	lakum	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo
god	Other	You have	Not	Allah	Worship
وَ اسْتُعْمَرَ كُمْ	الأرْض	مِّنَ	أنشَأكُم	ۿؙۅؘ	غَيْرُهُ
waistaAAma	al-ar <u>d</u> i	mina	anshaakum	huwa	ghayruhu
rakum					
And settled	The earth	From	Brought you	He	But him
you			forth		

ٳڹۘٞ	إليْهِ	ئُوبُوا	نُمَّ	فَاسْتَغْفِرُ وهُ	فِيهَا
inna	ilayhi	tooboo	thumma	fa i staghfiroo	feeh <u>a</u>
				hu	
certainly	To him	Turn in	Then	So ask	Their in
		repentance		forgiveness	
				of him	
ې قريب ٌ مُّچيب ٌ					
			mujeeb un	qareebun	rabbee
			responsive	(is) near	My Lord

61. Wa-ila thamooda akhahum <u>salih</u>an qala ya qawmi oAAbudoo Allaha ma lakum min ilahin ghayruhu huwa anshaakum mina al-ardi waistaAAmarakum feeha faistaghfiroohu thumma tooboo ilayhi inna rabbee qareebun mujeeb**un**

And to Thamûd (people, We sent) their brother Sâlih (Saleh). He said: "O my people! Worship Allâh, you have no other *llâh* (God) but Him. He brought you forth from the earth and settled you therein, then ask forgiveness of Him and turn to Him in repentance. Certainly, my Lord is Near (to all by His Knowledge), Responsive."

مَر ْجُوًّا	فِينَا	ڭ نتَ	قَدْ	يَا صَالِحُ	قالوا
marjuwwan	feen <u>a</u>	kunta	qad	y <u>a sa</u> li <u>h</u> u	Q <u>a</u> loo
As a figure of good hope	Among us	You were	Verily	O salih	They said
مَا	نَّعْبُدَ	أن	أتَنْهَانَا	هَـدَا	قَبْلَ
m <u>a</u>	naAAbuda	an	atanh <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	qabla
What	Worship	То	Do you forbid us	This	before
مِّمَّا	شَاكِّ	<u>آفِي</u>	وَإِنَّنَا	آبَاؤُنَا	يَعْبُدُ
mimm <u>a</u>	shakkin	lafee	wa-innan <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u>	yaAAbudu
As to that which	Doubt	(are) really in	And verily we	Our fathers	Have worshiped
تَدْعُونَا النَّهِ مُريبٍ					
			mureeb un	ilayhi	tadAAoon <u>a</u>
			suspiscious	To it	You invite us

قَالُواْ يَعَلِحُ قَدَ كُنتَ فِينَا مَرِّجُوَّا قَبَلَ هَعَذَآ أَتَنَهَلِنَآ أَن نَّعَبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَا وَإِنَّنَا لَفِي شَكِّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَآ إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ

62. Qaloo ya salihu qad kunta feena marjuwwan qabla hatha atanhana an naAAbuda ma yaAAbudu abaona wa-innana lafee shakkin mimma tadAAoona ilayhi mureeb**un**

They said: "O Sâlih (Saleh)! You have been among us as a figure of good hope (and we wished for you to be our chief), till this [new thing which you have brought; that we leave our gods and worship your God (Allâh) Alone]! Do you (now) forbid us the worship of what our fathers have worshipped? But we are really in grave doubt as to that which you invite us to (monotheism)."

عَلٰی	ڭ نتُ	إن	أرَأَيْتُمْ	يَا قُوْمِ	قَالَ	
AAal <u>a</u>	kuntu	in	araaytum	y <u>a</u> qawmi	Q <u>a</u> la	
(on)	I am	lf	Do you see (tell me)	O my people!	He said	
رَحْمَة	مِنْهُ	وَ آتَانِي	ڔۘٛڋۜؠ	مِّن	بَيِّنَةً	
ra <u>h</u> matan	minhu	wa <u>a</u> tanee	rabbee	min	bayyinatin	
A mercy	From him	And he has given me	My Lord	From	A clear proof	
عَصَيْثُهُ	إنْ	اللهِ	مِنَ	يَنصُرُنِي	فَمَن	
AAasaytuhu	in	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	yan <u>s</u> urunee	faman	
If were to disobey him	If	Allah	Against	Can help me	Who then	
نَا تَزيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ						
		takhseer in	ghayra	tazeedoonan ee	fam <u>a</u>	
		In loss	But	You increase me	Then not	
قَالَ يَنْقُوْمِ أَرْءَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنتُ عَلَىٰ يَيَّنَةِ مِّن رَّبِّي وَءَاتَلِني مِنْهُ						

قَالَ يَنْقُومِ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّيِّى وَءَاتَلِنِي مِنْهُ وَاللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ وَاللَّهِ عِنْهُ وَحَمَّةً فَمَن يَنصُرُنِي مِنَ ٱللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ وَفَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ



63. Q<u>a</u>la <u>ya</u> qawmi araaytum in kuntu AAal<u>a</u> bayyinatin min rabbee wa<u>ata</u>nee minhu ra<u>h</u>matan faman yan<u>s</u>urunee mina All<u>a</u>hi in AAa<u>s</u>aytuhu fam<u>a</u> tazeedoonanee ghayra takhseer**in**

He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and there has come to me a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) from Him, who then can help me against Allâh, if I were to disobey Him? Then you increase me not but in loss.

آیَهٔ	ڵػؙم۠	اللهِ	نَاقَةُ	هَـذِهِ	وَيَا قُوْم		
<u>a</u> yatan	lakum	All <u>a</u> hi	n <u>a</u> qatu	h <u>ath</u> ihi	Way <u>a</u>		
					qawmi		
(is) a sign	To you	(of) Allah	She-camel	This	And O my		
					people		
وَلا	اللهِ	أرْض	فِي	تَأْكُلُ	فَذَرُو هَا فَدَرُو هَا		
wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	ar <u>d</u> i	fee	ta/kul	Fa <u>th</u> arooh <u>a</u>		
And not	Allah's	Earth	On	To feed	So leave her		
	قريبٌ	عَدَابٌ	فَيَأْخُدُكُمْ	بِسُوءٍ	تَمَسُّوهَا		
	qareeb un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	faya/khu <u>th</u> ak	bisoo-in	tamassooh <u>a</u>		
			um				
	A near	Torment	Lest will	With evil	Touch her		
			seize you				
وَيَعْقُوْمِ هَعْذِهِ عَنَاقَةُ ٱللَّهِ لَكُمْ ءَايَةً فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلُ فِي أَرْضِ							

اَللّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُرْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ قَ 64. Waya qawmi hathihi naqatu Allahi lakum ayatan fatharooha ta/kul fee ardi Allahi wala tamassooha bisoo-in faya/khuthakum AAathabun qareebun

"And O my people! This she-camel of Allâh is a sign to you, leave her to feed on Allâh's earth, and touch her not with evil, lest a near torment will seize you."

تُلاتَة	دَارِكُمْ	فِي	تَمَتَّعُوا	فَقَالَ	فَعَقَرُو هَا					
thal <u>a</u> thata	d <u>a</u> rikum	fee	tamattaAAo	faq <u>a</u> la	FaAAaqaroo					
			0		h <u>a</u>					
For three	Your homes	In	Enjoy	So he said	But they					
			yourselves		killed her					
	مَكْدُوبٍ	غَيْرُ	وَعْدُ	دَلِكَ	أيَّامٍ					
	Mak <u>th</u> oob in	ghayru	waAAdun	<u>tha</u> lika	ayy <u>a</u> min					
	Be denied	That will not	(is) a	This	Days					
			promise							
عَدُّ غَيْرُ	فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُواْ فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَٰ لِكَ وَعَدُّ غَيْرُ									
مَكَذُوبِ										

65. FaAAaqarooh<u>a</u> faq<u>a</u>la tamattaAAoo fee d<u>a</u>rikum thal<u>a</u>thata ayy<u>a</u>min <u>tha</u>lika waAAdun ghayru mak<u>th</u>oob**in**

But they killed her. So he said: "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. This is a promise (i.e. a threat) that will not be belied."

وَالَّذِينَ	صالِحًا	نَجَّيْنَا	أمْرُ نَا	جَاء	فَلْمَّا
wa a lla <u>th</u> een	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	najjayn <u>a</u>	amrun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> a	Falamm <u>a</u>
a					
And those	Salih	We saved	Our	Came	So when
who			commandm		
			ent		
خِزْي	وَمِنْ	مِّنَّا	ؠڒؘڂڡؘڐ۪	مَعَهُ	آمَنُوا۟
Khizyi	wamin	minn <u>a</u>	bira <u>h</u> matin	maAAahu	<u>a</u> manoo
The	And from	From us	By a mercy	With him	Believed
disgrace					
الْعَزِيزُ	الْقَوِيُّ	ۿؙۅؘ	رَبَّكَ	ٳڹۘٞ	ۑٙۅ۠ڡؚئؚۮٟ
alAAazeez u	alqawiyyu	huwa	rabbaka	inna	Yawmi-i <u>th</u> in
The	(is) the all	He	Your Lord	Verily	(of) that day
Almighty	strong				•

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمْرُنَا جَالَيْنَا صَلِحًا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمَنْ جَآءَ أَمْرُنَا جَالَيْنَ صَلِحًا وَٱلَّذِينَ وَمِيْدٍ أَيْنَ رَبَّكَ هُو ٱلْقَوِيُّ ٱلْعَزِيزُ اللهَ

66. Falamm<u>a ja</u>a amrun<u>a</u> najjayn<u>a salih</u>an wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo maAAahu bira<u>h</u>matin minn<u>a</u> wamin khizyi yawmi-i<u>th</u>in inna rabbaka huwa alqawiyyu alAAazeez**u**

So when Our Commandment came, We saved Sâlih (Saleh) and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and from the disgrace of that Day. Verily, your Lord, He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty

فِي	فأصبكوا	الصَّيْحَةُ	ظلمُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَأَخَدَ
fee	faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> oo	al <u>ss</u> ay <u>h</u> atu	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waakha <u>th</u> a
In	So they lay	The awful	Wronged	Those who	And over
		cry			took
				جَاثِمِينَ	دِيَارِ هِمْ
				<u>ja</u> thimeen a	diy <u>a</u> rihim
				Prostrate	Their homes
				(dead)	

وَأَخَذ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ ٱلصَّيْحَةُ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ فِي دِيَرِهِمۡ



67. Waakhatha allatheena thalamoo alssayhatu faasbahoo fee diyarihim jathimeena And As-Saîhah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook the wrong-doers, so they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes, -

ٳڹؖ	15	فِيهَا	يَغْنَوْا	أ مْ	گأن
inna	al <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	yaghnaw	lam	Kaan
verily	No doubt	Therein	They lived	Had not	As if
لْتُمُودَ	بُعْدًا	71	ربَّهُ	<u>گ</u> فرُوا	تَّمُودَ
lithamood a	buAAdan	al <u>a</u>	rabbahum	kafaroo	thamooda
With	Away	So	Their Lord	Disbelieved	Thamud
Thamud				(in)	

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْاْ فِيهَآ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ تُمُودَاْ كَفَرُواْ رَبُّهُمْ ۗ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّتَمُودَ



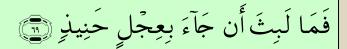
68. Kaan lam yaghnaw feeh<u>a</u> al<u>a</u> inna thamooda kafaroo rabbahum al<u>a</u> buAAdan lithamooda

As if they had never lived there. No doubt! Verily, Thamûd disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Thamûd!

Section 7

Section 7							
قالوا	بِالْبُشْرَى	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۄؘ	رُسُلُنَا	جَاءتْ	وَلَقَدْ		
q <u>a</u> loo	bi a lbushr <u>a</u>	ibr <u>a</u> heema	rusulun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> at	Walaqad		
They said	Will glad	(to)	Our	(There)	And verily		
	tidings	Abraham	messenger	came			
			(angels)				
جَاء	أن	فَمَا لَبِثَ	سَلامٌ	قَالَ	سكلامًا		
<u>ja</u> a	an	fam <u>a</u> labitha	sal <u>a</u> mun	q <u>a</u> la	sal <u>a</u> man		
Bring	То	And he	Greetings of	He	Greetings of		
		hastened	peace	answered	peace		
بعِجْلِ حَنِيذٍ							
				<u>h</u> anee <u>th</u> in	biAAijlin		
				A roasted	Calf		
صلے ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔	و کے اور	۰ ۶ /	- 070	~ 9 0 -	~		

وَلَقَد جَآءَتُ رُسُلُنَآ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِٱلْبُشْرَكِ قَالُواْ سَلَامًا ۖ قَالَ سَلَامٌ ۗ



69. Walaqad <u>ja</u>at rusulun<u>a</u> ibr<u>a</u>heema bi**a**lbushr<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>loo sal<u>a</u>man q<u>a</u>la sal<u>a</u>mun fam<u>a</u> labitha an <u>ja</u>a biAAijlin <u>h</u>aneeth**in**

And verily, there came Our Messengers to Ibrahîm (Abraham) with glad tidings. They said: *Salâm* (greetings or peace!) He answered, *Salâm* (greetings or peace!) and he hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf.

اليه	تُصِلُ	K	ٲؙؽ۠ۮؚؽؘۿؙؗم۠	ر َأَى	فَلْمَّا
ilayhi	ta <u>s</u> ilu	l <u>a</u>	aydiyahum	ra <u>a</u>	Falamm <u>a</u>
Towards it (the meal)	Reaching	Not	There hands	He saw	But when
A	قالوا	خِيفَة	مِنْهُمْ	وَ أُو ْجَسَ	نَكِرَهُمْ
l <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	kheefatan	minhum	waawjasa	nakirahum
Not	They said	A fear	Of them	And	He felt some
				conceived	mistrust of
					them
أوطٍ	قُوْم	إلى	أرْسِلْنَا	ٳێۘٞٵ	تَخَفْ
Loo <u>t</u> in	qawmi	il <u>a</u>	orsiln <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	takhaf
(of) Lot	The people	Against	Have been	We	Fear
			sent		

فَامَّا رَءَآ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَأُوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُواْ لَا تَخَفَ إِنَّآ أُرْسِلْنَآ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطِ ﴿

70. Falamm<u>a</u> ra<u>a</u> aydiyahum l<u>a</u> ta<u>s</u>ilu ilayhi nakirahum waawjasa minhum kheefatan qaloo la takhaf inna orsilna ila qawmi loot**in**

But when he saw their hands went not towards it (the meal), he felt some mistrust of them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: "Fear not, we have been sent against the people of Lout (Lot)."

وَمِن وَرَاء	بإسْحَاقَ	فَبَشَّر ْنَاهَا	فَضَحِكَتْ	قَآئِمَةٌ	وَامْرَ أَنَّهُ			
wamin war <u>a</u> -	bi-is <u>ha</u> qa	fabashsharn <u>a</u>	fa <u>d</u> a <u>h</u> ikat	q <u>a</u> -imatun	Wa i mraatuh			
i		h <u>a</u>			u			
And after	Of Isaac	So we gave	So she	(was)	And his wife			
		her glad	laughed	standing				
		tidings		(there)				
اِسْحَاقَ يَعْفُوبَ								
				yaAAqoob a	is <u>ha</u> qa			
				(of) Jacob	Isaac			

وَٱمۡرَأَتُهُۥ قَآبِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتَ فَبَشَّرۡنَهَا بِإِسۡحَىٰقَ وَمِن وَرَآءِ إِسۡحَىٰقَ وَمِن وَرَآءِ إِسۡحَنقَ يَعۡقُوبَ عَيۡ فَوَبَ عَالَٰمُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللّ

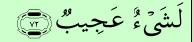


71. Waimraatuhu qa-imatun fadahikat fabashsharnaha bi-ishaqa wamin wara-i ishaqa yaAAqoob**a**

And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed (either, because the Messengers did not eat their food or for being glad for the destruction of the people of Lout (Lot). But We gave her glad tidings of Ishâque (Isaac), and after him, of Ya'qûb (Jacob).

وَ هَـدًا	عَجُوزٌ	وَأَنَا	أألِدُ	يًا وَيْلْتَى	قَالْتْ
wah <u>atha</u>	AAajoozun	waan <u>a</u>	aalidu	y <u>a</u> waylat <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> lat
And this	An old	While I	Shall I bear	Voe unto me	she said
	woman	(am)	a child		
عَجِيبٌ	ڵۺۘؠؙٷ	هَدًا	ٳڹۘٞ	شَيْخًا	بَعْلِي
AAajeeb un	lashay-on	h <u>atha</u>	inna	shaykhan	baAAlee
A strange	(is) thing	This	Verily	And old man	(is) my
					husband

قَالَتَ يَنوَيْلَتَى ءَأَلِدُ وَأَناْ عَجُوزٌ وَهَاذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَاذَا لَا اللهَ عَجِيبُ اللهُ وَأَناْ عَجُوزٌ وَهَاذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَاذَا لَشَيْءً عَجِيبُ اللهَ



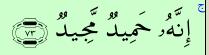
72. Qalat ya waylata aalidu waana AAajoozun wahatha baAAlee shaykhan inna hatha lashay-on AAajeebun

She said (in astonishment): "Woe unto me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman, and here is my husband, an old man? Verily! This is a strange thing!"

رَحْمَتُ	اللهِ	أمْر	مِنْ	أتَعْجَبِينَ	قالوا		
ra <u>h</u> matu	All <u>a</u> hi	amri	min	ataAAjabeen	Q <u>a</u> loo		
				a			
The mercy	(of) Allah	The decree	At	Do you	They said		
				wonder?			
إِنَّهُ	الْبَيْتِ	أهْلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	اللهِ		
innahu	albayti	ahla	AAalaykum	wabarak <u>a</u> tuh	All <u>a</u> hi		
			-	u			
Surely He	(of) the	O the people	Be on you	And his	(of) Allah		
(Allah)	house	(family)		blessings			
	مُجِيدٌ						

				majeed un	<u>H</u> ameedun
				All glorious	(is) all praise
					worthy
صل					

قَالُوۤا أَتَعۡجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمۡرِ ٱللَّهِ رَحۡمَتُ ٱللَّهِ وَبَرَكَتُهُۥ عَلَيۡكُمۡ أَهۡلَ ٱلۡبَيۡتِ

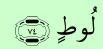


73. Qaloo ataAAjabeena min amri Allahi rahmatu Allahi wabarakatuhu AAalaykum ahla albayti innahu hameedun majeedun

They said: "Do you wonder at the Decree of Allâh? The Mercy of Allâh and His Blessings be on you, O the family [of Ibrahîm (Abraham)]. Surely, He (Allâh) is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

وَجَاءِتُهُ	الرَّوْغُ	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۄؘ	عَنْ	ۮ۫ۿؘڹؘ	فَلۡمَّا
waj <u>a</u> at-hu	a l rrawAAu	ibr <u>a</u> heema	AAan	<u>th</u> ahaba	Falamm <u>a</u>
And had	The fear	Abraham	From	Had gone	Then when
reaced him				away	
	أوطٍ	قُوْم	فِي	يُجَادِلُنَا	الْبُشْرَى
	loo <u>t</u> in	qawmi	fee	Yu <u>ja</u> dilun <u>a</u>	albushr <u>a</u>
	(of) Lot	The people	For	He began to plead with us (our messenger)	The glad tidings

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٱلرَّوْعُ وَجَآءَتُهُ ٱلْبُشْرَىٰ يُجُدِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿



74. Falamma thahaba AAan ibraheema alrrawAAu wajaat-hu albushra yujadiluna fee gawmi loot**in**

Then when the fear had gone away from (the mind of) Ibrahîm (Abraham), and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to plead with Us (Our Messengers) for the people of Lout (Lot).

مُّنِيبٌ	أُوَّاهُ	لَحَلِيمٌ	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑؠؘ	ٳڹۘٞ
Muneebun	aww <u>a</u> hun	la <u>h</u> aleemun	ibr <u>a</u> heema	Inna
(and was)	Used to	(was)	Abraham	Verily
repentant	invoke Allah	without		
	with	doubt		

humality	forbearing		
	ئنيب مع	لَحَلِيمٌ أُوَّاهُ هُ	إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيم

75. Inna ibraheema lahaleemun awwahun muneebun

Verily, Ibrahîm (Abraham) was, without doubt, forbearing, used to invoke Allâh with humility, and was repentant (to Allâh all the time, again and again).

جَاء	قَدْ	ٳێؙؙؙؖٞ	هَدًا	أعْرِضْ عَنْ	يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ			
<u>ja</u> a	qad	innahu	H <u>atha</u>	aAAri <u>d</u>	Y <u>a</u>			
				AAan	ibr <u>a</u> heemu			
Has come	Verily	Indeed it	This	For sake	O Abraham			
غَيْرُ	عَدَابٌ	آتِيهِمْ	وَ إِنَّهُمْ	رَبِّكَ	أمْرُ			
ghayru	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	<u>a</u> teehim	wa-innahum	rabbika	amru			
Which can	A torment	There will	And verily	(of) your	The			
not		come for	they	Lord	commandm			
		them			ent			
مَرْدُودٍ								
					mardood in			
					Be turn back			

يَاإِبْرَ هِيمُ أَعْرِضَ عَنْ هَاذَ آ إِنَّهُ وَقَدْ جَآءَ أَمْ رَبِكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ ءَاتِيمِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودِ

76. Y<u>a</u> ibr<u>a</u>heemu aAAri<u>d</u> AAan h<u>atha</u> innahu qad <u>ja</u>a amru rabbika wa-innahum <u>a</u>teehim AAa<u>tha</u>bun ghayru mardood**in**

"O Ibrahîm (Abraham)! Forsake this. Indeed, the Commandment of your Lord has gone forth. Verily, there will come a torment for them which cannot be turned back."

بهمْ	سبِيءَ	أوطًا	رُسُلُنَا	جَاءتْ	وَلُمَّا
bihim	see-a	loo <u>t</u> an	rusulun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> at	Walamm <u>a</u>
All there	He was	(to) Lot	Our	Came	And when
account	grieved		messengers (angels)		
يَوْمُ	هَدًا	وَ قَالَ	ڏ ر°عًا	بهم	وخناق
yawmun	h <u>atha</u>	waq <u>a</u> la	<u>th</u> arAAan	bihim	Wa <u>da</u> qa
Day	This (is)	And he said	Straitened	For them	And fell
					constrained
					عَصِيبٌ
					AAa <u>s</u> eeb un

A distressful

وَلَمَّا جَآءَتُ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَاذَا يَوْمُ



77. Walamm<u>a ja</u>at rusulun<u>a</u> loo<u>t</u>an see-a bihim wa<u>da</u>qa bihim <u>th</u>arAAan waq<u>a</u>la h<u>atha</u> yawmun AAaseeb**un**

And when Our Messengers came to Lout (Lot), he was grieved on their account and felt himself straitened for them (lest the town people should approach them to commit sodomy with them). He said: "This is a distressful day."

قَبْلُ	وَمِن	إليْهِ	يُهْرَعُونَ	قُوْمُهُ	وَجَاءهُ	
qablu	wamin	ilayhi	yuhraAAoon	qawmuhu	Wa <u>ja</u> ahu	
			a			
A foretime	And since	Towards him	Rushing	His people	And came to him	
هَؤُلاء	يَا قُوْم	قَالَ	الستينات	يَعْمَلُونَ	<u>گ</u> ائو ا	
h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	y <u>a</u> qawmi	q <u>a</u> la	a l ssayyi- <u>a</u> ti	yaAAmaloo	k <u>a</u> noo	
				na		
Here are	O my	He said	Crimes	Commit	They used to	
	people!		(sodomy)			
الله	فَ اتَّقُواْ	لَكُمْ	أطهَرُ	ۿؙڹۜٞ	بَنَاتِي	
All <u>a</u> ha	fa i ttaqoo	lakum	a <u>t</u> haru	hunna	ban <u>a</u> tee	
Allah	So fear	For you	Purer	They (are)	My daughters	
مِنكُمْ	ٱلْيْسَ	ۻۘۑ۠ڣؚؠ	فِي	تُخْزُون	وَلا	
minkum	alaysa	<u>d</u> ayfee	fee	tukhzooni	wal <u>a</u>	
Among you	Is there not?	My guests	As regards	Degrace me	And not	
َ <u></u> جُلُ رَّشِيدٌ						
				rasheedun	rajulun	
				Right	A single man	
				minded		

78. Waj<u>a</u>ahu qawmuhu yuhraAAoona ilayhi wamin qablu k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloona alssayyi-<u>a</u>ti q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> qawmi h<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i ban<u>a</u>tee hunna a<u>t</u>haru lakum fa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha wal<u>a</u> tukhzooni fee <u>d</u>ayfee alaysa

minkum rajulun rasheedun

And his people came rushing towards him, and since aforetime they used to commit crimes (sodomy, etc.), he said: "O my people! Here are my daughters (i.e. the daughters of my nation), they are purer for you (if you marry them lawfully). So fear Allâh and degrade me not as regards my guests! Is there not among you a single right-minded man?"

فِي	لْنَا	مَا	عَلِمْتَ	لْقَدْ	قالوا
fee	lan <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	AAalimta	Laqad	Q <u>a</u> loo
In / of	We have	Not	You know	Surely	They said
مَا	لْتَعْلَمُ	وَإِنَّكَ	حَقً	مِنْ	بناتك
m <u>a</u>	lataAAlamu	wa-innaka	<u>h</u> aqqin	min	ban <u>a</u> tika
What	You know well	And indeed	Desire / right	Any	Your daughters
	Well	you			
					ئريدُ
					nureed u
					We want

قَالُواْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿

79. Qaloo laqad AAalimta ma lana fee banatika min haqqin wa-innaka lataAAlamu ma nureedu They said: "Surely you know that we have neither any desire nor in need of your daughters, and indeed you know well what we want!"

قُوَّةً	ؠػ۠م۠	لِي	أنَّ	آ و ْ	قالَ
quwwatan	bikum	lee	anna	law	Q <u>a</u> la
Strength	(to	I had	That	lf	He said
	overpower)				
	you				
	شَدِيدٍ	رُکْنِ	إلى	آوي	أوْ
	shadeedin	ruknin	il <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> wee	aw
	Powerful	Support	To	I could	Or (that)
				betake	
				myself	

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ ءَاوِىٓ إِلَىٰ رُكُنِ شَدِيدِ

80. Qala law anna lee bikum quwwatan aw awee ila ruknin shadeedin

He said: "Would that I had strength (men) to overpower you, or that I could betake myself to some powerful support (to resist you)."

لن	رَبِّكَ	رُسُلُ	ٳێٙٵ	يَا لُوطُ	قالوا
lan	rabbika	Rusulu	inn <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u> loo <u>t</u> u	Q <u>a</u> loo
Shall not	(from) your	(are) the	Verily we	O Lot!	They (messengers)

	Lord	messengers (angles)			said
مِّنَ	بقِطْع	بأهْلِكَ	فأسر	اِلَيْكَ	يَصِلُوا
mina	biqi <u>t</u> AAin	bi-ahlika	faasri	ilayka	ya <u>s</u> iloo
Of	In a part	With your family	So travel	You	They reach
ألح	أَحَدُ	مِنکُمْ	يَلْتَفِتْ	وَلا	اللَّيْل
ill <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> adun	minkum	yaltafit	wal <u>a</u>	allayli
But	Any	Of you	Look back	And let not	The night
إنَّ	أصنابَهُمْ	مَا	مُصِيبُهَا	إِنَّهُ	امْرَأَتُكَ
inna	a <u>sa</u> bahum	m <u>a</u>	mu <u>s</u> eebuh <u>a</u>	innahu	imraataka
Indeed	Will afflict them	what	Will afflict it	Veril(the punishment) it	Your wife
	ؠقريب	الصُّبْحُ	ٱلْیْسَ	الصُّبْحُ	مَوْعِدَهُمُ
	biqareeb in	al <u>ss</u> ub <u>h</u> u	alaysa	al <u>ss</u> ub <u>h</u> u	mawAAidahumu
	Near	The morning	Is not?	Morning	(is) there appointed time
	,	صلے ر			

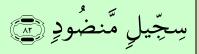
قَالُواْ يَالُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَن يَصِلُوۤاْ إِلَيْكَ فَأَسۡرِ بِأَهۡلِكَ بِقِطْعِ مِّنَ اللهُ وَلَا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَن يَصِلُوۤا إِلَيْكَ وَاللّهُ الْمَرَأَتَكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُا مَآ أَصَابَهُمْ أَلَيْل وَلَا يَلْتَفِتُ مِنكُمْ أَحَدُ إِلّا آمْرَأَتَكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُا مَآ أَصَابَهُمْ إِلَّا الْمَرَأَتِكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُا مَآ أَصَابَهُمْ إِلَّا مَوْعِدَهُمُ ٱلصَّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ ٱلصَّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ فَي

81. Qaloo ya lootu inna rusulu rabbika lan yasiloo ilayka faasri bi-ahlika biqitAAin mina allayli wala yaltafit minkum ahadun illa imraataka innahu museebuha ma asabahum inna mawAAidahumu alssubhu alaysa alssubhu biqareebin

They (Messengers) said: "O Lout (Lot)! Verily, we are the Messengers from your Lord! They shall not reach you! O travel with your family in a part of the night, and let not any of you look back, but your wife (will remain behind), verily, the punishment which will afflict them, will afflict her. Indeed, morning is their appointed time. Is not the morning near?"

سَافِلُهَا	عَالِيَهَا	جَعَلْنَا	أمْرُنَا	جَاء	فَلْمَّا
s <u>a</u> filah <u>a</u>	AA <u>a</u> liyah <u>a</u>	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	amrun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> a	Falamm <u>a</u>
Down	Upside	We turned it	Our	Came	So when
			commandm		
			ent		
مَّنضُودٍ	سِجِّيلٍ	مِّن	حِجَارَةً	عَلَيْهَا	وَ أَمْطُر ْنَا
man <u>d</u> ood in	Sijjeelin	min	<u>hija</u> ratan	AAalayh <u>a</u>	waam <u>t</u> arn <u>a</u>

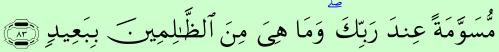
Piled up	Baked clayed	Of	Stones	On it	And rained
مِّن	يهًا حِجَارَةً	وَأُمْطَرْنَا عَلَا	هَا سَافِلَهَا	جَعَلْنَا عَلِيَ	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمْرُنَا



82. Falamm<u>a ja</u>a amrun<u>a ja</u>AAaln<u>a AAaliyaha sa</u>filah<u>a waamtarna AAalayha hija</u>ratan min sijjeelin mandood**in**

So when Our Commandment came, We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine) upside down, and rained on them stones of baked clay, piled up;

مِنَ	ۿؚۑؘ	وَمَا	رَبِّكَ	عِندَ	مُّسنَوَّمَةً		
mina	Hiya	wam <u>a</u>	rabbika	AAinda	Musawwamatan		
From	They (are)	And not	Your Lord	From	Marked		
	ببَعِيدٍ						
				bibaAAeed i	a l ththalimeena		
				n			
				Far	The wrong doers		



83. Musawwamatan AAinda rabbika wama hiya mina alththalimeena bibaAAeedin Marked from your Lord, and they are not ever far from the Zâlimûn (polytheists, evildoers, etc.).

Section 8

Decitor 0					
يَا قُوْمِ	قَالَ	شُعَيْبًا	أخَاهُمْ	مَدْيَنَ	وَ إِلْى
y <u>a</u> qawmi	q <u>a</u> la	shuAAayban	akh <u>a</u> hum	madyana	Wa-il <u>a</u>
O my	He said	Shuaib	(we sent)	The Madyan	And to
people!			their	people	
			brothers		
إله	مِّنْ	لَكُم	مَا	الله	اعْبُدُوا
il <u>a</u> hin	min	lakum	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo
god	Any	You have	Not	Allah	Worship
ٳڹٞۜۑؘ	وَالْمِيزَانَ	الْمِكْيَالَ	تَنقُصلُوا	وَلا	غَيْرُهُ
innee	wa a lmeez <u>a</u> n	almiky <u>a</u> la	tanqu <u>s</u> oo	wal <u>a</u>	Ghayruhu
	a				
Verily I	And weight	Measure	Give short	And not	But him
عَذَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أخَافُ	وَإِنِّيَ	ؠڂؘؽڔ	أرَاكُم
AAa <u>tha</u> ba	AAalaykum	akh <u>a</u> fu	wa-innee	bikhayrin	ar <u>a</u> kum
Torment	For you	I fear	And verily I	In prosperity	I see you
	يَوْمٍ				

		mu <u>h</u> ee <u>t</u> in	yawmin
		encompassi	(of) a day
		ng	

84. Wa-ila madyana akhahum shuAAayban qala ya qawmi oAAbudoo Allaha ma lakum min ilahin ghayruhu wala tanqusoo almikyala waalmeezana innee arakum bikhayrin wa-innee akhafu AAalaykum AAathaba yawmin muheetin

And to the Madyan (Midian) people (We sent) their brother Shu'aib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allâh, you have no other *Ilâh* (God) but Him, and give not short measure or weight, I see you in prosperity; and verily I fear for you the torment of a Day encompassing.

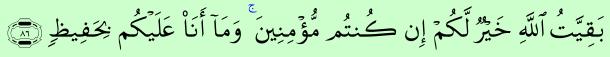
وَلا	بالقِسْطِ	وَ الْمِيزَ انَ	الْمِكْيَالَ	أوْ قُو ا	وَيَا قُوْمِ				
wal <u>a</u>	bi a lqis <u>t</u> i	wa a lmeez <u>a</u> n	almiky <u>a</u> la	awfoo	Way <u>a</u> qawmi				
		a							
And not	In justice	And weight	Measure	Givefull	And O my people				
فِي	تَعْثُواْ	وَلا	أشْيَاءهُمْ	النَّاسَ	تَبْخَسُوا				
fee	taAAthaw	wal <u>a</u>	ashy <u>a</u> ahum	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	tabkhasoo				
In	Commit mischief	And do not	Their things	The people	Reduce				
				مُفْسِدِينَ	الأرْض				
				mufsideen a	al-ar <u>d</u> i				
				Causing	The land				
				corruption					
	صلے میں اس م								

وَيَعْقُومِ أُوفُواْ ٱلْمِكْيَالَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُواْ ٱلنَّاسَ أَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿

85. Way<u>a</u> qawmi awfoo almiky<u>a</u>la wa**a**lmeez<u>a</u>na bi**a**lqis<u>t</u>i wal<u>a</u> tabkhasoo alnn<u>a</u>sa ashy<u>a</u>ahum wala taAAthaw fee al-ardi mufsideen**a**

"And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and reduce not the things that are due to the people, and do not commit mischief in the land, causing corruption.

كُنتُم	إن	لُكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	اللهِ	بَقِيَّةُ
kuntum	in	lakum	khayrun	All <u>a</u> hi	Baqiyyatu
You are	lf	For you	(is) better	(by) Allah	That which is left
	بحَفِيظٍ	عَلَیْکُم	أنَا	وَهَا	مُّوْمِنِينَ
	bi <u>h</u> afee <u>th</u> in	AAalaykum	an <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	mu/mineena
	A guardian	Over you	I (am)	And not	Believers



86. Baqiyyatu Allahi khayrun lakum in kuntum mu/mineena wama ana AAalaykum bihafeethin "That which is left by Allah for you (after giving the rights of the people) is better for you, if you are believers. And I am not set over you as a guardian

تَثْرُكَ	أن	تَأْمُرُكَ	أصلاثك	يَا شُعَيْبُ	قالوا
natruka	an	ta/muruka	a <u>s</u> al <u>a</u> tuka	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
				shuAAaybu	
We give up	That	Command	Does your	O Shuaib!	They said
		you	prayer?		
تَّقْعَلَ	أن	أوْ	آبَاؤُنَا	يَعْبُدُ	مَا
nafAAala	an	aw	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u>	yaAAbudu	m <u>a</u>
We do	That	Or	Our fathers	Used to	What
				worshp	
لأنت	إثَّكَ	نَشَاء	مَا	أمْوَالْنِنَا	فِي
laanta	innaka	nash <u>a</u> o	m <u>a</u>	amw <u>a</u> lin <u>a</u>	fee
You (are)	Verily you	We like	What	Our property	Concerning
				الرَّشِيدُ	الْحَلِيمُ
				a l rrasheed u	al <u>h</u> aleemu
				The right	The forbearer
				minded	

قَالُواْ يَنشُعَيْبُ أَصَلَوْتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَن نَّتُرُكَ مَا يَعَبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَآ أَوَ أَن نَّفَعَلَ فَالُواْ يَنشُعَيْبُ أَصَلَوْتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَن نَّتُوكَ مَا يَعَبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَآ أَوَ أَن نَّفَعَلَ فِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْلِيَمُ الرَّشِيدُ فَي

87. Qaloo ya shuAAaybu asalatuka ta/muruka an natruka ma yaAAbudu abaona aw an nafAAala fee amwalina ma nashao innaka laanta alhaleemu alrrasheedu

They said: "O Shu'aib! Does your *Salât* (prayer) (i.e. the prayers which you offer has spoiled your mind, so you) command that we leave off what our fathers used to worship, or that we leave off doing what we like with our property? Verily, you are the forbearer, right-minded!" (They said this sarcastically).

- 0						
	- 4-	بد . ه	4	0 20 8- 8	0 54 1 7	1 11 6
	١_	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•.1	7.1 .1	à 1 .	, II à
	علم	Щ	())	از اللم	نا قوم	وا ()
			ءِ ک	(*)	F 2 .	

AAal <u>a</u>	kuntu	in	araaytum	y <u>a</u> qawmi	Q <u>a</u> la
(on)	I was (have)	lf	Do you see	O my	He said
			(tell me)	people!	
رز ْقَا	مِنْهُ	وَرَزَقَنِي	ربَّي	مِّن	بَيِّنَةٍ
rizqan	minhu	warazaqanee	rabbee	min	bayyinatin
Sustenance	From	And he has	My Lord	From	A clear evidence
	himself	given me			
إلى	أخَالِفَكُمْ	أنْ	أريدُ	وَمَا	حَسنًا
il <u>a</u>	okh <u>a</u> lifakum	an	oreedu	wam <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> asanan
(to)	I contradict	That	I wish	And not	A good
	you				
إلاً	you اُریدُ	إنْ	عُنْهُ	أنْهَاكُمْ	مَا
ill <u>a</u>	oreedu	in	AAanhu	anh <u>a</u> kum	m <u>a</u>
But	I desire	Not	(from it)	I forbid you	What
اَلاً	تَوْفِيقِي	وَمَا	استطعث	مَا	الإصلاح
ill <u>a</u>	tawfeeqee	wam <u>a</u>	ista <u>t</u> aAAtu	m <u>a</u>	al-i <u>s</u> l <u>ah</u> a
Except	My success	And (is) not	I am able (to the best of my power)	So far as	Reform
	أنيب	وَ إِلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	عَلَيْهِ	بالله
	oneeb u	wa-ilayhi	tawakkaltu	AAalayhi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi
	I repent	And unto him	I trust	In him	From Allah

قَالَ يَعْقُوْمِ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِي وَرَزَقَنِى مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَنَ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَآ أُنْهَلِكُمْ عَنْهُ ۚ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا ٱلْإِصْلَاحَ مَا وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَآ أُنْهَلِكُمْ عَنْهُ ۚ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا ٱلْإِصْلَاحَ مَا السَّطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ

88. Qala ya qawmi araaytum in kuntu AAala bayyinatin min rabbee warazaqanee minhu rizqan hasanan wama oreedu an okhalifakum ila ma anhakum AAanhu in oreedu illa al-islaha ma istataAAtu wama tawfeeqee illa biAllahi AAalayhi tawakkaltu wa-ilayhi oneebu

He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear evidence from my Lord, and He has given me a good sustenance from Himself (shall I corrupt it by mixing it with the unlawfully earned money). I wish not, in contradiction to you, to do that which I forbid you. I only desire reform so far as I am able, to the best of my power. And my guidance cannot come except from Allâh, in Him I trust and unto Him I repent.

يُصِيبَكُم	أن	شِقَاقِي	يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	K	وَيَا قُوْمِ
yu <u>s</u> eebakum	an	shiq <u>a</u> qee	yajrimannak	l <u>a</u>	Way <u>a</u> qawmi
			um		

Befall you	То	Му	Harm you	Let not	And O my people!
		separation			
		(anger)			
أوْ	ئوح	قُوْمَ	أصناب	مَا	مِّنْلُ
aw	noo <u>h</u> in	qawma	a <u>sa</u> ba	m <u>a</u>	mithlu
Or	(of) Naoh	The people	Befell	What	Similar to
وَمَا	صنالح	قُوْمَ	أوْ	هُودٍ	قُوْمُ
wam <u>a</u>	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> in	qawma	aw	hoodin	qawma
And not	(of) Salih	People	Or	(of) Hud	People
		بُعِيدٍ	مِّنکُم	لوطٍ	قُوْمُ
		bibaAAeed i	minkum	loo <u>t</u> in	qawmu
		n			
		(are) far off	From you	(of) Lot	The people

وَيَعْقُومِ لَا يَجُرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِىٓ أَن يُصِيبَكُم مِّثَلُ مَاۤ أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوۡ قَوۡمَ هُودٍ لَا يَجۡرِمَنَّكُمۡ شِقَاقِىٓ أَن يُصِيبَكُم مِّثُلُ مَاۤ أَصَابَ قَوۡمَ نُوحٍ أَوۡ قَوۡمَ هُودٍ أَوۡ قَوۡمَ صَلِحٍ ۚ وَمَا قَوۡمُ لُوطٍ مِّنكُم بِبَعِيدٍ هَ

89. Way<u>a</u> qawmi l<u>a</u> yajrimannakum shiq<u>a</u>qee an yu<u>s</u>eebakum mithlu m<u>a</u> a<u>sa</u>ba qawma noo<u>h</u>in aw qawma hoodin aw qawma <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>in wam<u>a</u> qawmu loo<u>t</u>in minkum bibaAAeed**in**

"And O my people! Let not my *Shiqâq*^{II} cause you to suffer the fate similar to that of the people of Nûh (Noah) or of Hûd or of Sâlih (Saleh), and the people of Lout (Lot) are not far off from you!

ٳڹ	الَّيْهِ	تُوبُوا	تُمْ	رَبَّكُمْ	وَ اسْتَغْفِرُ و ا
inna	ilayhi	tooboo	thumma	rabbakum	Waistaghfiroo
verily	Unto him	Turn in	Then	(of) your	And ask
		repententce		Lord	forgiveness
			وَ دُودٌ	رَحِيمٌ	ر بِیّ
			wadood un	ra <u>h</u> eemun	rabbee
			Most Loving	(is) most	My Lord
				merciful	

وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوبُوۤاْ إِلَيۡهِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ۗ

90. Waistaghfiroo rabbakum thumma tooboo ilayhi inna rabbee raheemun wadoodun

"And ask forgiveness of your Lord and turn unto Him in repentance. Verily, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

مِّمَّا	كَثِيراً	ર્વ ઉંવેડો	مَا	يَا شُعَيْبُ	قالوا
mimm <u>a</u>	katheeran	nafqahu	m <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
				shuAAaybu	

Of what	Much	We	Do not	O Shuaib	They said
		understand			
وَ لُو ْلاَ	ضَعِيقًا	فِينَا	لنراك	وَ إِنَّا	تَقُولُ
walawl <u>a</u>	<u>d</u> aAAeefan	feen <u>a</u>	lanar <u>a</u> ka	wa-inn <u>a</u>	taqoolu
Were it not for	A weak (man)	Among us	We see you	And we	You say
بعَزيزِ	عَلَيْنَا	أنت	وَمَا	لرَ جَمْنَاكَ	رَ هْطُكَ
biAAazeezi	AAalayn <u>a</u>	anta	wam <u>a</u>	larajamn <u>a</u> ka	rah <u>t</u> uka
n					
Powerful	Against us	You are	And not	We should certainly have stoned you	Your family

قَالُواْ يَنشُعَيْبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَىٰكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا وَالْكَافِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا وَالْكَافِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا وَالْكَافِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا وَالْكَافِينِ وَالْكُلُومُ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزِ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهُ الله

91. Qaloo ya shuAAaybu ma nafqahu katheeran mimma taqoolu wa-inna lanaraka feena daAAeefan walawla rahtuka larajamnaka wama anta AAalayna biAAazeezin

They said: "O Shu'aib! We do not understand much of what you say, and we see you a weak (man, it is said that he was a blind man) among us. Were it not for your family, we should certainly have stoned you and you are not powerful against us."

مِّنَ	عَلَيْكُم	أعَزُّ	ٲۯؘۿڟؚؠ	يَا قُوْمِ	قالَ		
mina	AAalaykum	aAAazzu	arah <u>t</u> ee	y <u>a</u> qawmi	Q <u>a</u> la		
Than	With you	(of) more	Is then my	O my	He said		
		weight	family?	people!			
رَبِّي	إنَّ	ظِهْرِيًّا	وَرَاءِكُم ْ	وَاتَّخَدْتُمُوْهُ	اللهِ		
rabbee	inna	<u>th</u> ihriyyan	war <u>a</u> akum	wa i ttakha <u>th</u> t	All <u>a</u> hi		
				umoohu			
My Lord	Verily	Backs	Behind your	And you	Allah		
				have taken			
				him away			
			مُحِيطٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا		
			mu <u>h</u> eet un	taAAmaloon	bim <u>a</u>		
				a			
			(is)	You do	Of what		
			surrounding				
قَالَ يَعْقَوْمِ أَرَهْطِي ٓ أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَٱتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَآءَكُمْ ظِهْرِيًّا							

إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿

92. Q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> qawmi arah<u>t</u>ee aAAazzu AAalaykum mina All<u>a</u>hi wa**i**ttakha<u>th</u>tumoohu war<u>a</u>akum <u>th</u>ihriyyan inna rabbee bim<u>a</u> taAAmaloona mu<u>h</u>eet**un**

He said: "O my people! Is then my family of more weight with you than Allâh? And you have cast Him away behind your backs. Verily, my Lord is surrounding all that you do

عَامِلٌ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	مَكَانَتِكُمْ	عَلْی	اعْمَلُواْ	وَيَا قُوْمِ
AA <u>a</u> milun	innee	mak <u>a</u> natiku	AAal <u>a</u>	iAAmaloo	Way <u>a</u> qawmi
		m			
Acting	And verily I am	Your ability	According to	Act	O my people!
يُخْزِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يأتيه	مَن	تَعْلَمُونَ	سَوْفَ
yukhzeehi	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	ya/teehi	man	taAAlamoon	sawfa
				a	
That will cover him with disgrace	The torment	On whom comes	Who (it is)	You know	Will
مَعَكُمْ	ٳؽٞۑ	وَ ارْ تَقِبُو ا	گاذِب ٞ	ۿؙۅؘ	وَمَنْ
maAAakum	inne	wa i rtaqiboo	k <u>ath</u> ibun	huwa	waman
With you	Verily I	And watch you	A liar	He (is)	And who
					رَقِيبٌ
					raqeeb un
					(am) watching

وَيَعْقُومِ ٱغْمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّى عَمِلُ ۖ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَن يَا عَمِلُ ۗ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَن يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ ثُخُزِيهِ وَمَن هُو كَاذِبٌ وَٱرْتَقِبُواْ إِنَّى مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ ثُخُزِيهِ وَمَن هُو كَاذِبٌ وَٱرْتَقِبُواْ إِنَّى مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ

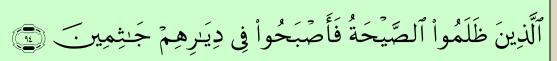


93. Waya qawmi iAAmaloo AAala makanatikum innee AAamilun sawfa taAAlamoona man ya/teehi AAathabun yukhzeehi waman huwa kathibun wairtaqiboo inne maAAakum raqeebun "And O my people! Act according to your ability and way, and I am acting (on my way). You will come to know who it is on whom descends the torment that will cover him with ignominy, and who is a liar! And watch you! Verily, I too am watching with you."

و َ الَّذِينَ	شُعَبْدًا	نَجَّيْنَا	أمْر ُنَا	جَاء	وَ لُمَّا
U., -	* **	* *	•	•	J

wa a lla <u>th</u> een	shuAAayban	najjayn <u>a</u>	amrun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> a	Walamm <u>a</u>
a					
And those	Shuaib	We saved	Our	Came	And when
who			commandm		
			ent		
الَّذِينَ	وَأُخَذَتِ	مَّنَّا	ؠڒؘڂؗٛڡؘڐ۪	مُعَهُ	آمَنُوا
alla <u>th</u> eena	waakha <u>th</u> ati	minn <u>a</u>	bira <u>h</u> matin	maAAahu	<u>a</u> manoo
Those who	And seized	From us	By a mercy	With him	Believed
جَاثِمِينَ	دِيَارِ هِمْ	فِي	فأصبكوا	الصَّيْحَةُ	ظلمُوا
J <u>a</u> thimeena	diy <u>a</u> rihim	fee	faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> oo	al <u>ss</u> ay <u>h</u> atu	<u>th</u> alamoo
Prostrate	Their homes	In	And they	The awful	Wrong
(dead)			became	cry	

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ أُمْرُنَا خَجَّيْنَا شُعَيبًا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُ مِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ



94. Walamma jaa amruna najjayna shuAAayban waallatheena amanoo maAAahu birahmatin minna waakhathati allatheena thalamoo alssayhatu faasbahoo fee diyarihim jathimeena And when Our Commandment came. We sayed Shu'aih and those who believed with

And when Our Commandment came, We saved Shu'aib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And *As-Saîhah* (torment - awful cry, etc.) seized the wrongdoers, and they lay (dead) prostrate in their homes.

بُعْدًا	71	فِيهَا	يَغْنَوْا	ًلمْ	كأن
buAAdan	al <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	yaghnaw	lam	Kaan
Away	So	Therein	They lived	Had not	As if
		تّمُودُ	بَعِدَتْ	گمَا	ڵٚمَدْيَنَ
		thamood u	baAAidat	kam <u>a</u>	limadyana
		With	Away	Just as	With Madyam
		Thamud			

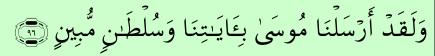


95. Kaan lam yaghnaw feeha ala buAAdan limadyana kama baAAidat thamoodu
As if they had never lived there! So away with Madyan (Midian)! As away with Thamud!

Section 9

(All these nations were destroyed).

مُّدِينِ	وَسُلُطَانِ	بآيَاتِنَا	مُوسنَى	ٲۯ۠ڛؘۘڵؙؙؙٛؽؘٵ	وَلْقَدْ
mubeen in	wasul <u>ta</u> nin	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	moos <u>a</u>	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad
A manifest	And	With our	Moses	We sent	And indeed
	authority	signs			



96. Walaqad arsalna moosa bi-ayatina wasultanin mubeenin

And indeed We sent Mûsa (Moses) with Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and a manifest authority;

فِرْعَوْنَ	أمْرَ	فَاتَّبَعُوا ْ	وَمَلْئِهِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إلى
firAAawna	amra	fa i ttabaAAo	wamala-ihi	firAAawna	Il <u>a</u>
		0			
(of)Pharaoh	The	But they	And his	Pharaoh	То
	command	followed	chiefs		
ؠڔؘۺۑۮ۪			فِرْعَوْنَ	أمْرُ	وَمَا
		birasheed in	firAAawna	amru	wam <u>a</u>
		Rightly	(of) Pharaoh	The	And (was) no
		guided		command	

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِ فَأَتَّبَعُواْ أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ



97. Il<u>a</u> firAAawna wamala-ihi fa**i**ttabaAAoo amra firAAawna wam<u>a</u> amru firAAawna birasheed**in**

To Fir'aun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Fir'aun (Pharaoh), and the command of Fir'aun (Pharaoh) was no right guide.

النَّارَ	فَأُوْرَدَهُمُ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	قُوْمَهُ	يَقْدُمُ
a l nn <u>a</u> ra	faawradahu	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	qawmahu	Yaqdumu
	mu				
The fire	And will lead	(of)	On the day	(of) his	He will go ahead
	them into	resurrection		people	
			الْمَوْرُودُ	الورث	وَيِئْسَ
			almawrood u	alwirdu	wabi/sa
			To which	(is) the place	And evil indeed
			they are		
			lead		



98. Yaqdumu qawmahu yawma alqiyamati faawradahumu alnnara wabi/sa alwirdu almawroodu He will go ahead of his people on the Day of Resurrection, and will lead them into the Fire, and evil indeed is the place to which they are led

القِيَامَةِ	وَيَوْمَ	لْعْنَةً	هَـذِهِ	فِي	وَ أَثْبِعُوا
alqiy <u>a</u> mati	wayawma	laAAnatan	h <u>ath</u> ihi	fee	WaotbiAAoo
(of)	And on the	(by) a curse	This (life)	In	And they were
resurrection	day				persued
			الْمَرْقُودُ	الرِّقْدُ	ؠؚٮؙ۠ڛؘ
			almarfood u	a l rrifdu	bi/sa
			The given	(is) the gift	How bad

وَأُتَبِعُواْ فِي هَاذِهِ لَعَنَةً وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ بِئُسَ ٱلرِّفَدُ ٱلْمَرْفُودُ ﴿

99. WaotbiAAoo fee hathihi laAAnatan wayawma alqiyamati bi/sa alrrifdu almarfoodu

They were pursued by a curse in this (deceiving life of this world) and (so they will be pursued by a curse) on the Day of Resurrection. How bad is the curse (in this world) pursued by another curse (in the Hereafter).

عَلَيْكَ	نَقْصَنَّهُ	الْقُرَى	أنبَاء	مِنْ	ذلك
AAalayka	naqu <u>ss</u> uhu	alqur <u>a</u>	anb <u>a</u> -i	min	<u>Tha</u> lika
Unto you	Which we	(of) the	The news	(is) from	That
	relate	towns			
			وَحَصِيدٌ	قَآئِمٌ	مِنْهَا
			wa <u>h</u> a <u>s</u> eed un	q <u>a</u> -imun	minh <u>a</u>
			And (some	(some are)	Of them
			have been	standing	
			reaped)		

ذَالِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَآءِ ٱلْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ وَعَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَآبِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ ﴿

100. <u>Tha</u>lika min anb<u>a</u>-i alqur<u>a</u> naqu<u>ss</u>uhu AAalayka minh<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>-imun wa<u>has</u>eed**un**

These are some of the news of the (population of) towns which We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW); of them, some are standing, and some have been (already) reaped

فَمَا	أنفُسَهُمْ	ظلمُوا	وَلَكِن	ظلَمْنَاهُمْ	وَمَا
fam <u>a</u>	anfusahum	<u>th</u> alamoo	wal <u>a</u> kin	<u>th</u> alamn <u>a</u> hu	Wam <u>a</u>
				m	
So not	Themselves	We wronged	But	We wronged	And not
				them	
مِن دُون	يَدْعُونَ	الَّتِي	<u>آلِهَ ثُهُمُ</u>	عَدْهُمْ	أغنَت
min dooni	yadAAoona	allatee	<u>a</u> lihatuhumu	AAanhum	aghnat
Other than	They	Whom	Their gods	Them	Profited
	invoked				
رَبِّكَ	أمْرُ	جَاء	لَّمَّا	مِن شَيْءٍ	اللهِ
rabbika	amru	<u>ja</u> a	lamm <u>a</u>	min shay-in	All <u>a</u> hi
(of) your	The	(there) came	When	Anything	Allah

Lord	command				
		تثبيب	غَيْرَ	زَادُو هُمْ	وَمَا
		tatbeeb in	ghayra	z <u>a</u> doohum	wam <u>a</u>
		Destruction	But	They added	Nor did
				to them	
مُ ٱلَّتِي	عَنْهُمْ ءَالِهَيُّهُ	لَمُآ أُغْنَتُ	اْ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۖ فَا	كِكن ظَلَمُوۤا	وَمَا ظُلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَ
لِمْ غَيْرَ	وَمَا زَادُوهُ	ءَ أَمْرُ رَبِكَ	نِّ ۽ لَّمَّا جَآ	رِ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَهِ	يَدَعُونَ مِن دُونِ

101. Wama thalamnahum walakin thalamoo anfusahum fama aghnat AAanhum alihatuhumu allatee yadAAoona min dooni Allahi min shay-in lamma jaa amru rabbika wama zadoohum ghayra tatbeebin

We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves. So their âliha (gods), other than Allâh, whom they invoked, profited them naught when there came the Command of your Lord, nor did they add aught (to their lot) but destruction.

الْقُرَى	أخَدُ	إذا	رَبِّكَ	أخْدُ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
alqur <u>a</u>	akha <u>th</u> a	i <u>tha</u>	rabbika	akh <u>th</u> u	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
The towns	He seizes	When	(of) your	(is) that	And such
(population)			Lord	taking	
شَدِيدٌ	ألِيمٌ	أخْذَهُ	إنَّ	ظالِمَةُ	<i>و</i> َهِيَ
shadeedun	aleemun	Akh <u>th</u> ahu	inna	<u>tha</u> limatun	wahiya
(and) severe	(is) painful	His taking	Verily	Are doing	While they
				wrong	

وَكَذَ ٰ لِكَ أَخَذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَآ أَخَذَ ٱلْقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخَذَهُ ۚ أَلِيمُ شَدِيدٌ



102. Wakathalika akhthu rabbika itha akhatha algura wahiya *th*alimatun inna akhthahu aleemun shadeedun

Such is the Seizure of your Lord when He seizes the (population of) towns while they are doing wrong. Verily, His Seizure is painful, and severe ...

خَافَ	ڵؙڡؘڹ	لآيَة	ذلك	فِي	اِنَّ
kh <u>a</u> fa	liman	la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna

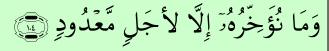
Fear	For those who	(there is) a sure lesson	That	In	Indeed
ئهٔ	مَّجْمُوعٌ	يَوْمٌ	ذلك	الآخِرَةِ	عَذَابَ
lahu	majmooAAu n	yawmun	<u>tha</u> lika	al- <u>a</u> khirati	AAa <u>tha</u> ba
For it	Will be gathered together	(is) a day	That	(of) the here after	The torment
		مَّشْهُودٌ	يَوْمٌ	وَذَلِكَ	النَّاسُ
		mashhoodun	yawmun	wa <u>tha</u> lika	a l nn <u>a</u> su
		Witness (all	(is) a day	And that	Mankind
		will be present)	(when)		

إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَا يَةً لِّمَنَ خَافَ عَذَابَ ٱلْاَحْرَةِ ۚ ذَالِكَ يَوْمٌ مُّجْمُوعٌ لَّهُ اللَّاسُ وَذَالِكَ يَوْمٌ مُّشْهُودٌ ﴿

103. Inna fee thalika laayatan liman khafa AAathaba al-akhirati thalika yawmun majmooAAun lahu alnnasu wathalika yawmun mashhoodun

Indeed in that (there) is a sure lesson for those who fear the torment of the Hereafter. That is a Day whereon mankind will be gathered together, and that is a Day when all (the dwellers of the heavens and the earth) will be present.

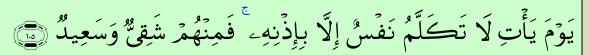
مَّعْدُودٍ	لِأُجَلِ	ٳڵٳ	نُوَخِّرُهُ	وَمَا
maAAdoodi	li-ajalin	ill <u>a</u>	nu-	Wam <u>a</u>
n			akhkhiruhu	
Fixed	For a term	But	We delay it	And not



104. Wama nu-akhkhiruhu illa li-ajalin maAAdoodin

And We delay it only for a term (already) fixed.

اَلاً	نَفْسُ	تَكَلَّمُ	Y	يَأْتِ	يَوْمَ
ill <u>a</u>	nafsun	takallamu	1 <u>a</u>	ya/ti	Yawma
Except	Person	Shall speak	Not	It comes	On the day (when)
		وَسَعِيدٌ	شَوِيٌّ	فَمِنْهُمْ	ؠٳڎڹؚ؋
		wasaAAeedi	shaqiyyun	faminhum	bi-i <u>th</u> nihi
		n			
		And (others)	(will be)	Some	By his (Allah's)
		blessed	wretched	among them	leave



105. Yawma ya/ti la takallamu nafsun illa bi-ithnihi faminhum shaqiyyun wasaAAeedin On the Day when it comes, no person shall speak except by His (Allâh's) Leave. Some among them will be wretched and (others) blessed.

لَهُمْ	التَّار	فَفِي	شَقُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَأُمَّا
lahum	a l nn <u>a</u> ri	fafee	shaqoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Faamm <u>a</u>
For them	The fire	(they will be)	(are) wretched	Those who	As for
			وَشَهِيقٌ	زَفِيرٌ	فِيهَا
			washaheequ n	zafeerun	feeh <u>a</u>
			And inhaling	(is) sighing	In it

فَأُمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ شَقُواْ فَفِي ٱلنَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ٢

106. Faamma allatheena shaqoo fafee alnnari lahum feeha zafeerun washaheequn As for those who are wretched, they will be in the Fire, sighing in a high and low tone.

ٳڵٲ	وَ الأرْضُ	السَّمَاوَاتُ	مَا دَامَتِ	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ
ill <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> u	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> tu	m <u>a</u> D <u>a</u> mati	feeh <u>a</u>	Kh <u>a</u> lideena
Except	And the	The	As long as	Therein	They will dwell
	earth	heavens	last		
فَعَّالُ	رَبَّكَ	إنَّ	رَبُّكَ	شاء	ما
faAAAA <u>a</u> lu	rabbaka	inna	Rabbuka	sh <u>a</u> a	m <u>a</u>
n					
(is) the doer	Your Lord	Verily	Your Lord	Wills	What
	يُريدُ	لَّمَا			
				yureed u	lim <u>a</u>
				He wants	(of) what

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَوَاتُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ۚ إِنَّ



107. Kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> d<u>a</u>mati alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>tu wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>u ill<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> sh<u>a</u>a rabbuka inna rabbaka faAAAA<u>a</u>lun lim<u>a</u> yureed**u**

They will dwell therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord wills. Verily, your Lord is the doer of what He wills

خَالِدِينَ	الْجَنَّةِ	فَفِي	سُعِدُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَ أُمَّا
kh <u>a</u> lideena	aljannati	fafee	suAAidoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena	Waamm <u>a</u>
Abiding	Paradise	(they will be)	(are)	Those who	And as for
		in	blessed		
مَا	إلاً	وَ الأرْضُ	السَّمَاوَاتُ	مَا دَامَتِ	فيها
m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> u	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> tu	m <u>a</u> d <u>a</u> mati	feeh <u>a</u>
What	Except	And the	The	As long as	Therein
		earth	heavens	last	
	مَجْدُوذٍ	غَيْر	عَطاء	رَبُّكَ	شاء
	maj <u>th</u> oo <u>th</u> in	ghayra	AAa <u>ta</u> an	rabbuka	Sh <u>a</u> a
	An end	Without	A gift	Your Lord	Wills

﴿ وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ سُعِدُواْ فَفِي ٱلْجَنَّةِ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتُ وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ سُعِدُواْ فَفِي ٱلجَنَّةِ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ عَطَآءً عَيْرَ مَجَذُودِ هَ

108. Waamm<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena suAAidoo fafee aljannati kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a ma</u> d<u>a</u>mati alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>tu wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>u ill<u>a ma</u> sh<u>a</u>a rabbuka AAa<u>ta</u>an ghayra maj<u>th</u>oo<u>th</u>in

And those who are blessed, they will be in Paradise, abiding therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord will, a gift without an end.

				9 2-7	
يُعبُدُ	مِّمَّا	مِرْيَةٍ	فِي	تَكُ	فَلا
yaAAbudu	mimm <u>a</u>	miryatin	fee	taku	Fal <u>a</u>
Worship	As to what	Doubt	In	Be	So not
يَعْبُدُ	كَمَا	ٳڵٳ	يَعْبُدُونَ	مَا	هَؤُلاء
yaAAbudu	Kam <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	yaAAbudoo	m <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i
			na		
Worshiped	As what	But	They	Nothing	these people
			worship		(pagans and
					polytheists)
غَيْرَ	نَصِيبَهُمْ	لْمُورَقُو هُمْ	وَإِنَّا	مِّن قَبْلُ	آبَاؤُ هُم
ghayra	na <u>s</u> eebahum	lamuwaffoo	wa-inn <u>a</u>	min qablu	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> ohum
		hum		_	
Without	Their portion	Shall repay	And verily	Before	There fathers
		them in full	we	(them)	
					مَنڤُوصِ
					manqoo <u>s</u> in
					Decrease

فَلا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعۡبُدُ هَنَوُلآءِ مَا يَعۡبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآوُهُم مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمُوَقُّوهُمۡ نَصِيَهُمۡ غَيۡرَ مَنقُوصِ

109. Fal<u>a</u> taku fee miryatin mimm<u>a</u> yaAAbudu h<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i m<u>a</u> yaAAbudoona ill<u>a</u> kam<u>a</u> yaAAbudu abaohum min qablu wa-inna lamuwaffoohum naseebahum ghayra manqoos**in**

So be not in doubt (O Muhammad SAW) as to what these (pagans and polytheists) men worship. They worship nothing but what their fathers worshipped before (them). And verily, We shall repay them in full their portion without diminution.

Section 10

فِيهِ	فَاخْتُلِفَ	الْكِتَابَ	مُوسِني	آتَيْنَا	وَلْقَدْ
feehi	fa i khtulifa	alkitaba	moosa	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
Therein	But differences arose	The Book	Moses	We gave	And indeed
<u>لَقْضبِيَ</u>	رَّبِّكَ	مِن	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَةُ	وَ لُ وْ لاَ
laqu <u>d</u> iya	rabbika	min	sabaqat	kalimatun	walawl <u>a</u>
(the case) would have been judged	Your Lord	From	That had gone forth before	A word	And had it not being for
مُريب	مِّنْهُ	شكَّ	<u>لَّفِي</u>	وَ إِنَّهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ
mureebun	minhu	shakkin	lafee	wa-innahum	Baynahum
suspicious	Concerning it (this Quran)	Doubt	(are) in	And indeed they	Between them

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَبَ فَٱخۡتُلِفَ فِيهِ وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةُ سَبَقَتَ مِن رَبِّكَ لَقُضِى بَيْنَهُم وَإِنَّهُم لَفِي شَكِّ مِّنَهُ مُرِيبٍ

110. Walaqad <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> alkit<u>a</u>ba fa**i**khtulifa feehi walawl<u>a</u> kalimatun sabaqat min rabbika

Indeed, We gave the Book to Mûsa (Moses), but differences arose therein, and had it not been for a Word that had gone forth before from your Lord, the case would have been judged between them, and indeed they are in grave doubt concerning it (this Qur'ân).

laqudiya baynahum wa-innahum lafee shakkin minhu mureebun

أعْمَالُهُمْ	رَبُّكَ	ڵؽؙۅؘڡٞٞؽؚێۧۿؙؗم۠	لُمَّا	کْلاً		وَإِنَّ
aAAm <u>a</u> lahu	rabbuka	layuwaffiya	lamm <u>a</u>	kullan	7	Va-inna
m		nnahum				
Their works	Your Lord	Will repay	(when)	To each (of	And verily	

them in full		them)		
خَبِيرٌ	يَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا		إنَّهُ
khabeerun	yaAAmaloo	bim <u>a</u>		innahu
	na			
(is) all aware	They do	Of what	Surely He	

وَإِنَّ كُلاًّ لَّمَّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ و بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

111. Wa-inna kullan lamm<u>a</u> layuwaffiyannahum rabbuka aAAm<u>a</u>lahum innahu bim<u>a</u> yaAAmaloona khabeer**un**

And verily, to each of them your Lord will repay their works in full. Surely, He is All-Aware of what they do.

مَعَكَ	تًابَ	وَ مَن	أُمِرْتَ	گَمَا	فَاسْتَقِمْ
maAAaka	t <u>a</u> ba	waman	omirta	kam <u>a</u>	Fa i staqim
With you	Turn in repentance (unto Allah)	And those who	You are commanded	as	So stand you (Muhammad) firm and straight
بَصِيرٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	ٳێؙؙؙٞؖ	تَطْغُواْ	وكا
ba <u>s</u> eer un	taAAmaloon a	bim <u>a</u>	innahu	ta <u>t</u> ghaw	wal <u>a</u>
(is) all seer	You do	Of what	Verily he	Trangress	And not

فَٱسۡتَقِمۡ كَمَاۤ أُمِرۡتَ وَمَن تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطۡغَوۡا ۚ إِنَّهُ مِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ



112. Fa**i**staqim kam<u>a</u> omirta waman t<u>a</u>ba maAAaka wal<u>a</u> ta<u>tg</u>haw innahu bim<u>a</u> taAAmaloona ba<u>s</u>eer**un**

So stand (ask Allâh to make) you (Muhammad SAW) firm and straight (on the religion of Islâmic Monotheism) as you are commanded and those (your companions) who turn in repentance (unto Allâh) with you, and transgress not (Allâh's legal limits). Verily, He is All-Seer of what you do.

فَتَمَسَّكُمُ	ظلمُوا	الَّذِينَ	إلْي	تَر ْكَنُوا	وكا
fatamassaku	<u>th</u> alamoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena	il <u>a</u>	tarkanoo	Wal <u>a</u>
mu					
Lest should	Do wrong	Those who	towards	Incline	And not
touch you					
مِنْ	الله	مِّن دُونِ	لَكُم	وَمَا	الثَّارُ
min	All <u>a</u> hi	min dooni	lakum	wam <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> ru
Any	Allah	Other than	You have	And not	The fire

<u> تُنصَرُونَ</u>	Y	تُمَّ	أوْلِيَاء
tun <u>s</u> aroon a	l <u>a</u>	thumma	awliy <u>a</u> a
You would be helped	Not	Than	Protectors

وَلَا تَرْكَنُوۤا إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ فَتَمَسَّكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ أُولِيَآءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿

113. Wal<u>a</u> tarkanoo il<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>th</u>alamoo fatamassakumu alnn<u>a</u>ru wam<u>a</u> lakum min dooni All<u>a</u>hi min awliy<u>a</u>a thumma l<u>a</u> tun<u>s</u>aroon**a**

And incline not toward those who do wrong, lest the Fire should touch you, and you have no protectors other than Allâh, nor you would then be helped^[].

مِّنَ	وَزُلُقًا	النَّهَارِ	طرَفَي	الصَّلاة	وَأَقِمِ
mina	wazulafan	Alnnah <u>a</u> ri	<u>t</u> arafayi	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	Waaqimi
Of	And in some	(of) the day	And the two	Prayers	And offer perfectly
	hours		ends		
دَلِكَ	السَّيِّئاتِ	ؽڎۿؚڹڽؘ	الْحَسَنَاتِ	إنَّ	اللَّيْل
<u>tha</u> lika	a l ssayyi- <u>a</u> ti	yu <u>th</u> hibna	al <u>h</u> asan <u>a</u> ti	inna	allayli
that	the evil	remove	The good	Verily	The night
	deeds		deeds		
				لِلدَّاكِرِينَ	<u>ذ</u> ِکْر َی
				li l ththakiree	<u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>
				n a	
				For the	(is) a remainder
				mindful	

وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ طَرَفِي ٱلنَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ ٱلَّيْلِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلْحُسَنَاتِ يُذَهِبْنَ ٱلسَّيْعَاتِ ۚ ذَٰ لِكَ ذِكْرَىٰ لِلذَّ كِرِينَ ﴿

114. Waaqimi al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ta <u>t</u>arafayi alnnah<u>a</u>ri wazulafan mina allayli inna al<u>h</u>asan<u>a</u>ti yu<u>th</u>hibna alssayyi-<u>a</u>ti <u>tha</u>lika <u>thikra</u> lilththakireen**a**

And perform As-Salât (Iqâmat-as-Salât), at the two ends of the day and in some hours of the night [i.e. the five compulsory Salât (prayers)]. Verily, the good deeds remove the evil deeds (i.e. small sins). That is a reminder (an advice) for the mindful (those who accept advice). []

أَجْرَ	يُضِيعُ	Z	الله	فَإِنَّ	و َاصْبُر ْ
ajra	yu <u>d</u> eeAAu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	Wa i sbir

The reward	Loses	Not	Allah	For verily	And the patient
					الْمُحْسِنِينَ
					almu <u>h</u> sineen a
					(of) the good doers

وَٱصۡبِرۡ فَاإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿

115. Waisbir fa-inna Allaha la yudeeAAu ajra almuhsineena

And be patient; verily, Allâh loses not the reward of the good-doers.

أوثلوا	مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	الْقُرُون	مِنَ	گانَ	فَلُوْلا				
oloo	min qablikum	alqurooni	mina	k <u>a</u> na	Falawl <u>a</u>				
Persons (having)	Before you	The generations	Among	There had been	If not				
الأرْض	فِي	الْفَسَادِ	عَن	يَنْهُوْنَ	يَقِيَّةِ				
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	alfas <u>a</u> di	AAani	yanhawna	baqiyyatin				
The earth	ln	Mischiefs (corruption)	From	Prohibiting (others)	Wisdom				
وَاتَّبَعَ	مِنْهُمْ	أنجَيْنَا	مِّمَّنْ	قلِيلاً	ٳڵٳ				
wa i ttabaAA a	minhum	anjayn <u>a</u>	mimman	qaleelan	ill <u>a</u>				
And pursude	From among them	We saved	Of those who	A few	But				
وَكَانُواْ	فيه	أثرفوا	مَا	ظلمُوا	الُذِينَ				
wak <u>a</u> noo	feehi	otrifoo	m <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena				
And they were	In it	They were provided with good things	What	Did wrong	Those who				
	ٔ ٔجْرِمِينَ								
					mujrimeen a				
					Sinners				

فَلُولًا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ أُوْلُواْ بَقِيَّةٍ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْفَسَادِ فِي الْمُواْ مَنَ ٱلْفُرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّنَ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَٱتَّبَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مَآ أُتَرِفُواْ فِيهِ وَكَانُواْ مُجَرِّمِينَ هَيْ

116. Falawla kana mina alqurooni min qablikum oloo baqiyyatin yanhawna AAani alfasadi fee

al-ardi illa qaleelan mimman anjayna minhum waittabaAAa allatheena thalamoo ma otrifoo feehi wakanoo mujrimeena

If only there had been among the generations before you, persons having wisdom, prohibiting (others) from *Al-Fasâd* (disbelief, polytheism, and all kinds of crimes and sins) in the earth, except a few of those whom We saved from among them. Those who did wrong pursued the enjoyment of good things of (this worldly) life, and were *Mujrimûn* (criminals, disbelievers in Allâh, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

بظلم	الْقُرَى	لِيُهْلِكَ	رَبُّكَ	گانَ	وَمَا			
bi <u>th</u> ulmin	alqur <u>a</u>	liyuhlika	rabbuka	k <u>a</u> na	Wam <u>a</u>			
Wrongfully	The towns	Destroy	Your Lord	Would	And not			
	مُصلِّحُونَ							
				mu <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> oon a	waahluh <u>a</u>			
				(were) right	While their people			
				doers				



117. Wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na rabbuka liyuhlika alqur<u>a</u> bi<u>th</u>ulmin waahluh<u>a</u> mu<u>s</u>li<u>h</u>oon**a**

And your Lord would never destroy the towns wrongfully, while their people were right-doers.

أُمَّةُ	النَّاسَ	لجَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	شاء	وَ لُو ْ				
ommatan	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	lajaAAala	rabbuka	sh <u>a</u> a	Walaw				
Nation	Mankind	He could	Your Lord	Had so	And if				
		surely have		willed					
		made							
احِدَةً وَلاً يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ									
		mukhtalifee	yaz <u>a</u> loona	wal <u>a</u>	w <u>ah</u> idatan				
		na							
		To disagree	They will	But not	One				
			crease						
	An and a second								



118. Walaw shaa rabbuka lajaAAala alnnasa ommatan wahidatan wala yazaloona mukhtalifeena And if your Lord had so willed, He could surely have made mankind one *Ummah* [nation or community (following one religion only i.e. Islâm)], but they will not cease to disagree,-

خَلْقَهُمْ	وَلِدُلِكَ	رَ بُّكَ	رَّحِمَ	مَن	Ý
khalaqahum	Wali <u>tha</u> lika	rabbuka	ra <u>h</u> ima	man	Ill <u>a</u>
He created	And for that	Your Lord	Has	Him on	Except
them			bestowed	whom	

			his mercy						
مِنَ	جَهَنَّمَ	لأمْلأنَّ	رَبِّكَ	كَلِمَةُ	وتَمَّتْ				
mina	jahannama	laamlaanna	rabbika	kalimatu	watammat				
With	Hell	Surrely I	(of) your lord	The word	And shall be fulfilled				
		shall fill							
	الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ								
			ajmaAAeen	wa al nn <u>a</u> si	aljinnati				
			a						
			All together	And men	Jinn				

إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۚ وَلِذَ لِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۗ وَتَمَّتَ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ فِي اللهُ عَن رَجِعَ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿

119. Illa man rahima rabbuka walithalika khalaqahum watammat kalimatu rabbika laamlaanna jahannama mina aljinnati wa**a**lnnasi ajmaAAeen**a**

Except him on whom your Lord has bestowed His Mercy (the follower of truth - Islâmic Monotheism) and for that did He create them. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled (i.e. His Saying): "Surely, I shall fill Hell with jinns and men all together."

الرُّسُلُ	أنبَاء	مِنْ	عَلَيْكَ	نَّ قُصُّ	وَكُلاً
a l rrusuli	anb <u>a</u> -i	min	AAalayka	naqu <u>ss</u> u	Wakullan
(of) the	The news	Of	To you	We relate	And all that
messengers				ه سالا ه	
فِي	وَجَاءِكَ	فُوَادَكَ	پهِ	نُنَبِّتُ	مَا
fee	wa <u>ja</u> aka	fu- <u>a</u> daka	bihi	nuthabbitu	m <u>a</u>
In	And has	Your heart	Thereby	We may	(is) that
	come to you			make strong	
				and firm	
	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَ ذِ كْ رَى	وَمَوْعِظةً	الْحَقُّ	هَذهِ
	lilmu/minee	wa <u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	wamawAAi <u>t</u>	al <u>h</u> aqqu	h <u>ath</u> ihi
	na		<u>h</u> atun		
	For the	And a	Has well as	The truth	This
	believers	reminder	an		
			admonition		

وَكُلاَّ نَّقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَآءِ ٱلرُّسُلِ مَا نُتَبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَآءَكَ فِي وَكُلاَّ نَقُصُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَآءِ ٱلرُّسُلِ مَا نُتَبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَآءَكَ فِي هَاذِهِ ٱلْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَ

120. Wakullan naqu<u>ss</u>u AAalayka min anb<u>a</u>-i alrrusuli m<u>a</u> nuthabbitu bihi fu-<u>a</u>daka waj<u>a</u>aka fee

hathihi alhaqqu wamawAAithatun wathikra lilmu/mineena

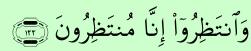
And all that We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the news of the Messengers is in order that We may make strong and firm your heart thereby. And in this (chapter of the Qur'an) has come to you the truth, as well as an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

عَلَى	اعْمَلُوا	ۑؙٷ۫ڡؚٮؙٝۅڹؘ	K	ڵؙڷؙۮؚۑڹؘ	وَ قُل
AAal <u>a</u>	iAAmaloo	yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	lilla <u>th</u> eena	Waqul
According to	Act	Believe	Do not	To those who	And say
			عَامِلُونَ	ٳێٞٵ	مَكَانَتِكُمْ
			AA <u>a</u> miloon a	inn <u>a</u>	mak <u>a</u> natikum
			(are) acting (in our way)	Verily we	Your ability

وَقُل لِّلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ آغَمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿

121. Waqul lillatheena la yu/minoona iAAmaloo AAala makanatikum inna AAamiloona And say to those who do not believe: "Act according to your ability and way, We are acting (in our way).

مُنتَظِرُونَ	ٳؾٞٵ	وَ انتَظِرُ وا
munta <u>th</u> iroo	inn <u>a</u>	Wa i nta <u>th</u> iroo
n a		
(are) waiting	We (too)	And you wait



122. Waintathiroo inna muntathiroona

And you wait! We (too) are waiting."

يُرْجَعُ	وَ إِلَيْهِ	وَ الأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	غَيْثُ	وَلِلْهِ
yurjaAAu	wa-ilayhi	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	ghaybu	Walill <u>a</u> hi
Return	And to him	And the	(of) the	The unseen	And to Allah
		earth	heavens		(belongs)
وَمَا	عَلَيْهِ	وَتُوكَالُ	فَاعْبُدْهُ	كُلُّهُ	الأمْرُ
wam <u>a</u>	AAalayhi	watawakkal	fa o AAbudhu	kulluhu	al-amru
And is not	In him	And put your trust	So worship him (O Muhammad)	All of it	Affair
لَلُونَ			عَمَّا	ؠۼؘافِلِ	رَبُّكَ
		taAAmaloon	AAamm <u>a</u>	bigh <u>a</u> filin	rabbuka
		a			

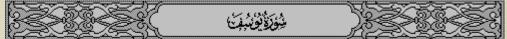
You (people) (of) what Unaware Your Lord

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ ٱلسَّمَوَ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ ٱلْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ وَ فَٱعۡبُدُهُ وَلِيّهِ غَيْبُ ٱلسَّمَوَ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ ٱلْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ وَالْمَارِبُكُ بِغَنفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَمَا رَبُّكَ إِنَّا لِمُعْمِلُونَ مِنْ إِلَيْهِ فَيَعْلَمُ عَمَّا لَعُنْ عَلَيْهِ فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْهِ فَي إِلَيْهِ فَي إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ فَي إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْهِ فَي إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْكُ إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْكُ إِنْ عَلَيْكُ إِلَا لَهُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْكُ إِلَا عَلَيْكُ إِلَا لَهُ إِلَّا مَا لَهُ إِلَا لَهِ فَلَهُ إِلَا عَمْ لَا عَلَيْكُمُ لَهُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَا لَهُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْكُ إِلَا لَهُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَيْكُ إِلَاكُ إِلَا مُنْ إِلّهُ إِلَا عَلَيْكُ إِلَا لَا عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَا مُلْكُونَ الْعَلَالِ عَمْ الْعَلَيْلُونَ عَلَيْكُ إِلَاكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَاكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَا عَلَيْكُ إِلَاكُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَا عَلَيْكُ إِلَا عَلَيْكُ إِلَاكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُونَ الْعَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ إِلَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونِ الْعَلَالِيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ الْعَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عِلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونِ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونُ عَ

123. Walill<u>a</u>hi ghaybu alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wa-ilayhi yurjaAAu al-amru kulluhu fa**o**AAbudhu watawakkal AAalayhi wama rabbuka bighafilin AAamma taAAmaloon**a**

And to Allâh belongs the *Ghaib* (unseen) of the heavens and the earth, and to Him return all affairs (for decision). So worship Him (O Muhammad SAW) and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you (people) do."





Period and background of revelation

This Surah was also revealed during the last year of Prophet's stay in Makka. These were the days when the Quraish were plotting to kill or exile or imprison the Prophet. The Qurais were seeking help from the Jews in asking questions with the Prophet of Allah hoping that he will fail to deliver the right answer. One of such questions asked was "Why and when the Israelites first go to Egypt?" Allah revealed this Surah in response to their question.

ينسيمالله الرَّحلن الرَّحلي ع

الْمُبِينِ	الْكِتَابِ	آیَاتُ	تِاْكَ	الر
almubeen u	alkit <u>a</u> bi	<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tu	tilka	Alif-l <u>a</u> m-r <u>a</u>
The clear	(of) Book	(are) the verses	These	Alif-l <u>a</u> m-r <u>a</u>



1. Alif-lam-ra tilka ayatu alkitabi almubeenu

Alif-Lâm-Râ. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allâh (Alone) knows their meanings].

These are the Verses of the Clear Book (the Qur'ân that makes clear the legal and illegal things, legal laws, a guidance and a blessing).

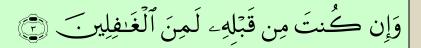
تَعْقِلُونَ	لُعَلَّكُمْ	عَرَبِيًّا	ەُ ر ْآئا	أنزَلْنَاهُ	ٳێۘٞٵ
taAAqiloon a	laAAallaku	AAarabiyya	qur- <u>a</u> nan	anzaln <u>a</u> hu	Inn <u>a</u>
	m	n			
May	So that you	As an Arabic	Quran	Have sent it	Verily we
understand				down	



2. Inna anzalnahu qur-anan AAarabiyyan laAAallakum taAAqiloona

Verily, We have sent it down as an Arabic Qur'an in order that you may understand.

بِمَا	الْقَصيَص	أحْسَنَ	عَلَيْكَ	نَقُصُّ	نَحْنُ			
bim <u>a</u>	alqa <u>s</u> a <u>s</u> i	a <u>h</u> sana	AAalayka	naqu <u>ss</u> u	Na <u>h</u> nu			
Through	(of) stories	The best	Unto you (O	Relate	We			
what			Muhammad)					
كْنتَ	وَإِن	الْقُرْآنَ	هَدَا	الداك	أوْحَيْنَا			
Kunta	wa-in	alqur- <u>a</u> na	h <u>atha</u>	ilayka	aw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>			
You were	And though	Quran	Of this	Unto you	We have revealed			
	مِن قَبْلِهِ لَمِن الْغَافِلِينَ							
			algh <u>a</u> fileen a	lamina	min qablihi			
			The	Among	Before this			
			heedless					
خُرْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ ٱلْقَصِصِ بِمَآ أُوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ هَاذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ								

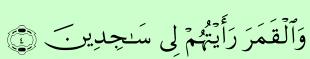


3. Na<u>h</u>nu naqu<u>ss</u>u AAalayka a<u>h</u>sana alqa<u>s</u>a<u>s</u>i bim<u>a</u> aw<u>h</u>ayn<u>a</u> ilayka h<u>atha</u> alqur-<u>a</u>na wa-in kunta min qablihi lamina algh<u>a</u>fileen**a**

We relate unto you (Muhammad SAW) the best of stories through Our Revelations unto you, of this Qur'ân. And before this (i.e. before the coming of Divine Inspiration to you), you were among those who knew nothing about it (the Qur'ân).

ٳڹٞۜۑ	يَا أبتِ	لأبيه	يُوسُف	قَالَ	اًدُ
innee	y <u>a</u> abati	li-abeehi	yoosufu	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
Verily I	O my father!	to his father	Joseph	Said	(remember) when
رَ أَيْنُهُمْ	وَ الْقَمَرَ	وَ الْشُمُّسُ	كُوْكَبًا	أحَدَ عَشَرَ	رأيْتُ
raaytuhum	wa a lqamara	wa al shsham	kawkaban	a <u>h</u> ada	raaytu
		sa		AAashara	
I saw them	And the	And the sun	stars	Eleven	I saw (in a dream)
	moon				
				سَاحِدِينَ	لِي
				s <u>a</u> jideen a	lee
				Prostrating	To me
				themselves	

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لأبِيهِ يَنَأَبَتِ إِنَّى رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَٱلشَّمْسَ



4. I<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la yoosufu li-abeehi y<u>a</u> abati innee raaytu a<u>h</u>ada AAashara kawkaban wa**al**shshamsa wa**a**lqamara raaytuhum lee s<u>a</u>jideen**a**

(Remember) when Yûsuf (Joseph) said to his father: "O my father! Verily, I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating themselves to me."

عَلَى	رُوْ يَاكُ	تَقْصنُص	K	يَا بُنَيَّ	قالَ
AAal <u>a</u>	ru/y <u>a</u> ka	taq <u>s</u> u <u>s</u>	1 <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u> bunayya	Q <u>a</u> la
to	Your vision	Relate	Not	O my son	He said
الشَّيْطَانَ	إنَّ	كَيْدًا	ال ک	فَيَكِيدُوا	إخْوَتِكَ
alshshay <u>ta</u> na	inna	kaydan	laka	fayakeedoo	ikhwatika
Satan	Verily	A plot	Against you	Lest they	Your brothers
				should plot	
		عَدُوُّ	لِلإِنسَانِ		
			mubeen un	AAaduwwu	Lil-ins <u>a</u> ni
				n	

			(is) an open	Enemy	To man
م ا اِن	واْ لَكَ كَيْدًا	رِتِكَ فَيَكِيدُ	كَ عَلَىٰۤ إِخۡوَ	صُصّ رُءۡ يَا	قَالَ يَعبُنَى ۖ لَا تَق
			ين في	ىن عَدُوْ مُب	ٱلشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنسَ

5. Qala ya bunayya la taqsus ru/yaka AAala ikhwatika fayakeedoo laka kaydan inna alshshaytana lil-insani AAaduwwun mubeen**un**

He (the father) said: "O my son! Relate not your vision to your brothers, lest they arrange a plot against you. Verily! *Shaitân* (Satan) is to man an open enemy!

تَأُويلِ	مِن	وَيُعَلِّمُكَ	رَبُّكَ	يَجْتَبِيكَ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
ta/weeli	min	wayuAAalli muka	rabbuka	yajtabeeka	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
Interpretatio	(from)	And teach	Your Lord	We choose	And thus
ns		you		you	
آل	وَعَلَى	عَلَيْكَ	نِعْمَتَهُ	وَيُتِمُّ	الأحاديث
<u>a</u> li	waAAal <u>a</u>	AAalayka	niAAmatahu	wayutimmu	al-a <u>ha</u> deethi
The	And on	On you	His Favour	And perfect	(of) dreams (and
offsprings					other things)
مِن قَبْلُ	أبَوَيْكَ	عَلٰی	أتَمَّهَا	كَمَا	يَعْقُوبَ
min qablu	abawayka	AAal <u>a</u>	atammah <u>a</u>	kam <u>a</u>	yaAAqooba
Aforetime	Your two	On	He perfected	Just as	(of) Jacob
	fathers		it		
حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	رَبَّكَ	ٳڹۜٞ	وَ إِسْحَاقَ	إبْرَاهِيمَ
<u>h</u> akeem un	AAaleemun	rabbaka	inna	wa-is <u>ha</u> qa	ibr <u>a</u> heema
All-wise	(is) All- Knowing	Your Lord	Verily	And Issac	Abraham

وَكَذَ الِكَ بَحَتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِن تَأْوِيلِ ٱلْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ وَكَذَ الِكَ بَحَتَهِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ وَعَلَىٰ أَبُويَكَ مِن قَبْلُ إِبْرَ هِمَ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ ءَالِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبُويَكَ مِن قَبْلُ إِبْرَ هِمَ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ ءَالِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبُويَكَ مِن قَبْلُ إِبْرَ هِمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ أَنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمُ اللهِ وَإِسْحَاقً إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمُ اللهِ

^{6.} Waka<u>tha</u>lika yajtabeeka rabbuka wayuAAallimuka min ta/weeli al-a<u>ha</u>deethi wayutimmu niAAmatahu AAalayka waAAal<u>a</u> ali yaAAqooba kam<u>a</u> atammah<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> abawayka min qablu ibr<u>a</u>heema wa-is<u>ha</u>qa inna rabbaka AAaleemun <u>h</u>akeem**un**

[&]quot;Thus will your Lord choose you and teach you the interpretation of dreams (and other things) and perfect His Favour on you and on the offspring of Ya'qûb (Jacob), as He

perfected it on your fathers, Ibrahîm (Abraham) and Ishâque (Isaac) aforetime! Verily, your Lord is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

Section 2

آیَاتٌ	وَإِخْوَتِهِ	يُوسُف	فِي	گانَ	ا قَدْ				
<u>aya</u> tun	wa-	yoosufa	fee	k <u>a</u> na	Laqad				
	ikhwatihi								
Signs	And his	Joseph	ln	There were	Verily				
	berathren								
	سَّائِلِينَ								
					li l ss <u>a</u> -ileen a				
					For those who ask				

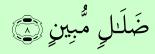
* لَّقَدۡ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخۡوَتِهِۦٓ ءَايَٮتُ لِّلسَّآبِلِينَ ﴿

7. Laqad kana fee yoosufa wa-ikhwatihi ayatun lilssa-ileena

Verily, in Yûsuf (Joseph) and his brethren, there were *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those who ask.

إلى	أحَبُّ	وَ أَخُوهُ	آ يُوسُفُ	قالوا	ٳۮ
il <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> abbu	waakhoohu	layoosufu	q <u>a</u> loo	I <u>th</u>
То	(are) dearer	And his brother (Benjamin)	Truly Joseph	They said	When
أبَانَا	ٳڹۜ	عُصبْبَةُ	وَنَحْنُ	مِنَّا	أبينا
ab <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	inna	AAu <u>s</u> batun	wana <u>h</u> nu	minn <u>a</u>	abeen <u>a</u>
Our father	Really	A (strong) group	But we are	Than us	Our father
			مُّبينِ	ضكلال	لْفِي
			mubeen in	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	lafee
			manifest	Error	(is) in

إِذْ قَالُواْ لَيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُ إِلَى أَبِينَا مِنَّا وَخَنْ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي



8. I<u>th</u> qaloo layoosufu waakhoohu a<u>h</u>abbu il<u>a</u> abeen<u>a</u> minn<u>a</u> wana<u>h</u>nu AAu<u>s</u>batun inna ab<u>ana</u> lafee dalalin mubeen**in**

When they said: "Truly, Yûsuf (Joseph) and his brother (Benjamin) are loved more by our father than we, but we are '*Usbah* (a strong group). Really, our father is in a plain error.

ضیًا نخانُ	اطر کو ہ	رُه سُفُ أَ	اڤنُلُو ا
	·		, , _ ,

yakhlu	ar <u>d</u> an	i <u>t</u> ra <u>h</u> oohu	awi	yoosufa	Oqtuloo				
So that may	To some	Cast him out	Or	Joseph	Kill				
be given	(other) land								
قُوْمًا	مِن بَعْدِهِ	وَتَكُونُوا	أبِيكُمْ	وَجْهُ	لَكُمْ				
qawman	min	watakoonoo	abeekum	wajhu	lakum				
	baAAdihi								
People	After that	And you will	(of) your	The favour	To you (alone)				
		be	father						
	صالِحينَ								
					<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> een a				
					righteous				

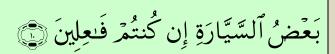
ٱقۡتُلُواْ يُوسُفَ أُوِ ٱطۡرَحُوهُ أَرۡضًا تَخۡلُ لَكُمۡ وَجۡهُ أَبِيكُمۡ وَتَكُونُواْ مِنَ بَعۡدِهِ عَوۡمًا صَلِحِينَ ﴿

9. Oqtuloo yoosufa awi i<u>trah</u>oohu ar<u>d</u>an yakhlu lakum wajhu abeekum watakoonoo min baAAdihi qawman <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>een**a**

"Kill Yûsuf (Joseph) or cast him out to some (other) land, so that the favour of your father may be given to you alone, and after that you will be righteous folk (by intending repentance before committing the sin)."

يُوسُف	تَقْتُلُواْ	¥	مَّنْهُمْ	قَائِلٌ	قَالَ
yoosufa	taqtuloo	l <u>a</u>	minhum	q <u>a</u> -ilun	Q <u>a</u> la
Joseph	Kill	Not	Of them	A speaker	Said
بَعْضُ	يَلْتَقِطْهُ	الْجُبِّ	غَيَابَةِ	فِي	وَ أَلْقُوهُ
baAA <u>d</u> u	yaltaqi <u>t</u> hu	aljubbi	ghay <u>a</u> bati	fee	waalqoohu
Some	Will pick him	(of) the well	Bottom	Into	But throw him down
		فَاعِلِينَ	كُنتُمْ	إن	السَّيَّارَةِ
		f <u>a</u> AAileen a	kuntum	in	a l ssayy <u>a</u> rati
		doing	You are	If	Carvan of travellers

قَالَ قَآبِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُواْ يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِي غَينبَتِ ٱلْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ



10. Q<u>a</u>la q<u>a</u>-ilun minhum l<u>a</u> taqtuloo yoosufa waalqoohu fee ghay<u>a</u>bati aljubbi yaltaqi<u>t</u>hu baAA<u>d</u>u alssayy<u>a</u>rati in kuntum f<u>a</u>AAileen**a**

One from among them said: "Kill not Yûsuf (Joseph), but if you must do something, throw him down to the bottom of a well, he will be picked up by some caravan of travellers."

تَأْمَنَّا	Ŋ	<u>آك</u>	مَا	يَا أَبَانَا	قَالُواْ
ta/mann <u>a</u>	1 <u>a</u>	laka	m <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u> ab <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
Trust us	Not	You	Why	O our father!	They said
	لناصبحون	مُا	وَ إِنَّا	يُوسُفَ	عَلْی
	lan <u>as</u> i <u>h</u> oon a	lahu	wa-inn <u>a</u>	yoosufa	AAal <u>a</u>
	Well-wishers	His	When we	Joseph	With
			are indeed		

قَالُواْ يَتَأْبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنصِحُونَ ١

11. Qaloo ya abana ma laka la ta/manna AAala yoosufa wa-inna lahu lanasihoona

They said: "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yûsuf (Joseph), - when we are indeed his well-wishers?"

وَ إِنَّا	وَيَلْعَبْ	يَر ْتَعْ	غَدًا	مَعَنَا	أرْسِلْهُ
wa-inn <u>a</u>	wayalAAab	yartaAA	ghadan	maAAan <u>a</u>	Arsilhu
And verily we	And play	To enjoy himself	Tommorow	With us	Send him
				لحَافِظُونَ	غا
				la <u>ha</u> fi <u>th</u> oon a	lahu
				will take	Of him
				care	

أُرْسِلُهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ و لَحَنفِظُونَ ١

12. Arsilhu maAAana ghadan yartaAA wayalAAab wa-inna lahu la<u>ha</u>fi*th*oona

"Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy himself and play, and verily, we will take care of him."

ېه	تَدْهَبُوا	أن	ليَحْزُنْنِي	ٳڹٞۜۑ	قالَ		
bihi	tha <u>th</u> haboo	an	laya <u>h</u> zunune	innee	Q <u>a</u> la		
			e				
him	You should	That	It saddens	Truly I	He (Jacob) said		
	take away		me				
عَنْهُ	وَأَنتُمْ	الدِّنْبُ	يَأْكُلُهُ	أن	وأخاف		
AAanhu	waantum	a l ththi/bu	ya/kulahu	an	waakh <u>a</u> fu		
Of him	While you	A wolf	Should	Lest	And I fear		
			devour him				
غَافِلُونَ							
					gh <u>a</u> filoon a		
					(are) careless		

13. Qala innee laya<u>h</u>zununee an tha<u>th</u>haboo bihi waakh<u>a</u>fu an ya/kulahu a<u>lthth</u>i/bu waantum AAanhu ghafiloon**a**

He [Ya'qûb (Jacob)] said: "Truly, it saddens me that you should take him away. I fear lest a wolf should devour him, while you are careless of him."

غُصِثَة	وَنَحْنُ	الدِّنْبُ	أكله	لَئِنْ	قالوا
AAusbatun	wana <u>h</u> nu	a l ththi/bu	akalahu	la-in	Q <u>a</u> loo
(are) a strong group	While we	A wolf	Devours him	if	They said
3 3 1		ل ُخَاسِرُونَ	إِذَا	ٳێٞٵ	
			lakh <u>a</u> siroon a	i <u>th</u> an	inn <u>a</u>
			(are) the losers	Then	Surely we

قَالُواْ لَإِنْ أَكَلَهُ ٱلذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّآ إِذًا لَّخَسِرُونَ ﴿

14. Qaloo la-in akalahu alththi/bu wanahnu AAusbatun inna ithan lakhasiroona

They said: "If a wolf devours him, while we are *'Usbah* (a strong group) (to guard him), then surely, we are the losers."

يَجْعَلُوهُ	أن	وَ أَجْمَعُوا	پهِ	د ٔهَبُوا	فَلْمَّا
yajAAalooh	an	waajmaAAo	bihi	<u>th</u> ahaboo	Falamm <u>a</u>
u		0			
Put him	То	And they all	With him	They went	So when
down		agreed		away	
ڵڹٛڹڹۜڹٞۿؙ	إلْيْهِ	وَ أُوْحَيْنَا	الْجُبِّ	غَيَابَةِ	فِي
latunabi-	ilayhi	waaw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>	aljubbi	ghay <u>a</u> bati	fee
annahum					
Indeed you	To him	And we	(of) the well	The bottom	In
shall (one		revealed			
day) inform					
them					
	يَشْعُرُونَ	Y	و َهُمْ	هَـدُا	ؠٲؙؙؙڡ۠ڔۿؚڡ۠
	yashAAuroo	1 <u>a</u>	wahum	h <u>atha</u>	bi-amrihim
	na				
	Know (you)	Not	When they	this	Of their affairs

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُواْ بِهِ وَأَجْمَعُواْ أَن يَجَعَلُوهُ فِي غَينبَتِ ٱلجُبَّ وَأُوحَيْنَآ إِلَيْهِ لَلْمَا ذَهَبُواْ بِهِ وَأُجْمَعُواْ أَن يَجَعَلُوهُ فِي غَينبَتِ ٱلجُبُّ وَأُوحَيْنَآ إِلَيْهِ لَلْمَا يَشْعُرُونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرُونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرُونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرُونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُرْونَ فَي اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُنْ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنَا اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللّ

15. Falamm<u>a th</u>ahaboo bihi waajmaAAoo an yajAAaloohu fee ghay<u>a</u>bati aljubbi waaw<u>h</u>ayn<u>a</u> ilayhi latunabi-annahum bi-amrihim hatha wahum la yashAAuroon**a**

So, when they took him away, they all agreed to throw him down to the bottom of the well, and We inspired in him:"Indeed, you shall (one day) inform them of this their affair, when they know (you) not."

	يَبْݣُونَ	عِشَاء	أبَاهُمْ	وَجَاؤُواْ			
	yabkoon a	AAish <u>a</u> an	ab <u>a</u> hum	Waj <u>a</u> oo			
	Weeping	In the early part of the night	Their father	And they came to			
وَجَآءُوٓ أَبَاهُمۡ عِشَاءً يَبۡكُونَ							

16. Wajaoo abahum AAishaan yabkoona

And they came to their father, in the early part of the night, weeping.

وَتَرَكْنَا	نَسْتَدِقُ	ۮ۫ۿؘڹٛڶ	ٳێۘٞٵ	يَا أَبَانَا	قالوا
watarakn <u>a</u>	nastabiqu	<u>th</u> ahabn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u> ab <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
And we left	Racing with one another	Went	Verily we	O our father	They said
وَمَا	الدِّنْبُ	فأكله	مَتَاعِنَا	عِندَ	يُو سُفُ
wam <u>a</u>	al <u>thth</u> i/bu	faakalahu	mat <u>a</u> AAin <u>a</u>	AAinda	yoosufa
And not	A wolf	And devoured him	Our belongings	Ву	Joseph
صنادِقِينَ	کتًا	وَ ل ُو ْ	لَّنَا	ؠمُؤ ْمِنِ	أنتَ
<u>sa</u> diqeen a	kunn <u>a</u>	walaw	lan <u>a</u>	bimu/minin	anta
truthful	We are	Even when	Us	Believe	You

قَالُواْ يَنَأَبَانَآ إِنَّا ذَهَبَنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكَنَا يُوسُفَ عِندَ مَتَعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

17. Qaloo ya abana inna thahabna nastabiqu watarakna yoosufa AAinda mataAAina faakalahu

alththi/bu wama anta bimu/minin lana walaw kunna sadiqeena

They said: "O our father! We went racing with one another, and left Yûsuf (Joseph) by our belongings and a wolf devoured him; but you will never believe us even when we speak the truth."

بَلْ	قَالَ	كَذِبٍ	بِدَمٍ	قميصيه	وَجَأَوُوا عَلَى
bal	q <u>a</u> la	ka <u>th</u> ibin	bidamin	qamee <u>s</u> ihi	Waj <u>a</u> oo AAal <u>a</u>
Nay, but	He said	False	(stained)	His shirt	And they brought
			blood		on
جَمِيلٌ	فَصَبْرٌ	أمْرًا	أنفُسُكُمْ	ڵػؙم۠	سُوَّلْتْ
jameelun	fa <u>s</u> abrun	amran	anfusukum	lakum	sawwalat
(is) most	so patience	A tale	Your	For you	Have made up
fitting			ownselves		
	تصيفون	مَا	عَلَٰي	الْمُسْتَعَانُ	وَاللَّهُ
	ta <u>s</u> ifoon a	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	almustaAA <u>a</u>	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
				nu	
	You assert	What	Against	Whose help	And it is Allah
				can be	(alone)
				sought	

وَجَآءُو عَلَىٰ قَمِيصِهِ عِدَمِ كَذِبِ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَابَرُ جَمِيلُ وَاللَّهُ ٱلْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ ٱلْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ ٱلْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿ اللَّهُ اللّهُ ا

18. Wajaoo AAala qameesihi bidamin kathibin qala bal sawwalat lakum anfusukum amran fasabrun jameelun waAllahu almustaAAanu AAala ma tasifoona

And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. He said: "Nay, but your ownselves have made up a tale. So (for me) patience is most fitting. And it is Allâh (Alone) Whose help can be sought against that which you assert."

دَلُورَهُ	فَأَدْلُى	وَارِدَهُمْ	فأرسلوا	سَيَّارَةُ	وَجَاءِتْ
dalwahu	faadl <u>a</u>	w <u>a</u> ridahum	faarsaloo	sayy <u>a</u> ratun	Waj <u>a</u> at
His bucket (into the well)	(and) he let down	Their water drawer	So they sent	A carvan of travelers	And there came
بضاعة	وَ أُسْرُّوهُ	غُلامٌ	هَـدَا	يًا بُشْرَى	قَالَ
bi <u>da</u> AAatan	waasarroohu	ghul <u>a</u> mun	h <u>atha</u>	y <u>a</u> bushr <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la
Us	So they hid	(is) a boy	This	What a good	He said
merchandise	him			news	
(a slave)					
		يَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	عَلِيمٌ	وَاللَّهُ
		yaAAmaloo	bim <u>a</u>	AAaleemun	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
		na			
		They did	Of what	(was) the all	And Allah

وَجَآءَت سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُواْ وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَىٰ دَلْوَهُ وَ قَالَ يَنبُشْرَىٰ هَنذَا غُلَمٌ وَأَدْلَىٰ دَلُوهُ وَ قَالَ يَنبُشْرَىٰ هَنذَا غُلَمٌ وَأَسَرُّوهُ بِضَعَةً وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَي اللهِ عَلِيمُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَي اللهُ عَلِيمُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ اللّه

19. Waj<u>a</u>at sayy<u>a</u>ratun faarsaloo w<u>a</u>ridahum faadl<u>a</u> dalwahu q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> bushr<u>a</u> h<u>atha</u> ghul<u>a</u>mun waasarroohu bidaAAatan wa**A**llahu AAaleemun bima yaAAmaloon**a**

And there came a caravan of travellers; they sent their water-drawer, and he let down his bucket (into the well). He said: "What good news! Here is a boy." So they hid him as merchandise (a slave). And Allâh was the All-Knower of what they did.

وَكَانُواْ	مَعْدُودَةٍ	دَرَاهِمَ	بَخْسِ	ؠؚؿٞڡؘڹ	وَشَرَوْهُ
wak <u>a</u> noo	maAAdooda	dar <u>a</u> hima	bakhsin	bithamanin	Washarawhu
	tin				
And they	For a	dirhams	A low	For price	And they sold him
were	number				
			الزَّاهِدِينَ	مِنَ	فيه
			alzzahideena	mina	feehi
			Those not	Of	About him
			concerned		

وَشَرَوْه بِثَمَرِ عَنْسِ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُواْ فِيهِ مِنَ ٱلزَّاهِدِينَ



20. Washarawhu bithamanin bakhsin dar<u>a</u>hima maAAdoodatin wak<u>a</u>noo feehi mina alzzahideen**a**

And they sold him for a low price, - for a few Dirhams (i.e. for a few silver coins). And they were of those who regarded him insignificant

Section 3

لامْرَأْتِهِ	مِّصْرُ	مِن	اشْتَرَاهُ	الَّذِي	وَ قَالَ
li i mraatihi	mi <u>s</u> ra	min	ishtar <u>a</u> hu	alla <u>th</u> ee	Waq <u>a</u> la
To his wife	Egypt	From	Bought him	He (the	And said
				man) who	
أوْ	يَنفَعَنَا	أن	عُسني	مَثُواهُ	أكْرمِي
aw	yanfaAAan <u>a</u>	an	AAas <u>a</u>	mathw <u>a</u> hu	akrimee
Or	He will profit	That	May be	His stay	Make comfortable
	us				
فِي	لِيُوسُف	مَكَنّا	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	وَلْدًا	نَتَّخِذَهُ
fee	liyoosufa	makkann <u>a</u>	Waka <u>tha</u> lika	waladan	nattakhi <u>th</u> ahu

In	Joseph	We	And thus	As a son	We shall adopt him
		established			
غَالِبٌ	وَ اللَّهُ	الأحاديث	مِن تَأُويلِ	وَلِنْعَلَّمَهُ	الأرْض
gh <u>a</u> libun	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	al-a <u>ha</u> deethi	min ta/weeli	walinuAAall	al-ar <u>d</u> i
				imahu	
has full	And Allah	(of) events	The	That we	The land
power and			interpretatio	might teach	
control			ns	him	
Y	النَّاسِ	أكْثرَ	وَلْكِنَّ	أمْرِهِ	عَلَٰي
1 <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> si	akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna	amrihi	AAal <u>a</u>
Not	(of) men	Most	But	His affairs	Over
					يَعْلَمُونَ
					yaAAlamoon a
					Know

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِى ٱشْتَرَاهُ مِن مِصْرَ لِا مَرَأَتِهِ ٓ أَكْرِمِى مَثُولُهُ عَسَى أَن يَنفَعَنَا وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِى ٱشْتَرَاهُ مِن مِصْرَ لِا مَرَأَتِهِ ٓ أَكْرِمِى مَثُولُهُ عَسَى أَن يَنفَعَنَا وَقَالَ ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِن أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَالِكَ مَكَّنَا لِيُوسُفَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِن أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدَا وَكَالِكُ عَلَى الْمُرهِ وَلَاكِنَّ أَكْرُ النَّاسِ لَا تَأْوِيلِ ٱلْأَحَادِيثِ وَٱللَّهُ عَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَاكِنَّ أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا تَأْوِيلِ ٱلْأَحَادِيثِ وَٱللَّهُ عَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَاكِنَّ أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا الْمُوالِي اللَّهُ عَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَاكِنَّ أَكُثُرُ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا الْمُدَاهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ عَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَا كُنَّ أَكُثُرُ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا اللهُ عَالَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَالِمُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَمُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللّهُ عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَ

21. Waq<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>ee ishtar<u>a</u>hu min mi<u>s</u>ra li**i**mraatihi akrimee mathw<u>a</u>hu AAas<u>a</u> an yanfaAAan<u>a</u> aw nattakhi<u>th</u>ahu waladan waka<u>tha</u>lika makkann<u>a</u> liyoosufa fee al-ar<u>d</u>i walinuAAallimahu min ta/weeli al-a<u>ha</u>deethi wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu gh<u>a</u>libun AAal<u>a</u> amrihi wal<u>a</u>kinna akthara a**l**nn<u>a</u>si la yaAAlamoon**a**

And he (the man) from Egypt who bought him, said to his wife: "Make his stay comfortable, may be he will profit us or we shall adopt him as a son." Thus did We establish Yûsuf (Joseph) in the land, that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allâh has full power and control over His Affairs, but most of men know not.

وَعِلْمًا	حُكْمًا	آتَيْنَاهُ	أَشُدُّهُ	بَلْغَ	وَ ل ُمَّا
waAAilman	<u>h</u> ukman	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu	ashuddahu	Balagha	Walamm <u>a</u>
And knowledge (the prophethood	Wisdom	We gave him	His full manhood	He attained	And when
			المُحْسِنِينَ	نَجْزِي	وَكَدَالِكَ

	almu <u>h</u> sineen	najzee	waka <u>tha</u> lika
	a		
	The good	We reward	And thus
	doers		

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَ ءَاتَيْنَهُ حُكَّمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَ لِكَ خَرْرِي ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ



22. Walamm<u>a</u> balagha ashuddahu <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u>hu <u>h</u>ukman waAAilman waka<u>tha</u>lika najzee almuhsineen**a**

And when he [Yûsuf (Joseph)] attained his full manhood, We gave him wisdom and knowledge (the Prophethood), thus We reward the *Muhsinûn* (doers of good - see V.2:112).

عَن نَّفْسِهِ	بَيْتِهَا	فِي	ۿؙۅؘ	التيي	وَرَاوَدَتُهُ	
AAan nafsihi	baytih <u>a</u>	fee	huwa	allatee	War <u>a</u> wadat-hu	
about himself	Her house	In	He (was)	She who	And sought to seduce him	
قَالَ	آ ك	هَيْتَ	وَقَالَتْ	الأبْوَابَ	وَ غَلَقتِ	
q <u>a</u> la	laka	hayta	waq <u>a</u> lat	al-abw <u>a</u> ba	waghallaqati	
He said	O you!	Come on	And said	The doors	And she closed	
مَثْوَايَ	أحْسَنَ	رَبِّي	ٳێؙؙؙؖٞ	اللهِ	مَعَادُ	
mathw <u>a</u> ya	A <u>h</u> sana	rabbee	innahu	All <u>a</u> hi	maAA <u>ath</u> a	
May stay	He made agreeable	(is) my master	Truly, he (your husband)	Allah	I seek refuge in	
		الظَّالِمُونَ	يُڤلِحُ	Ŋ	اِنَّهُ	
		al <u>ththa</u> limoo n a	yufli <u>h</u> u	l <u>a</u>	innahu	
		The wrong doers	Be successful	Will not	Verily	
وَرَاوَدَتَهُ ٱلَّتِي هُو فِي بَيْتِهَا عَن نَّفَسِهِ وَعَلَّقَتِ ٱلْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ						
ا لَكَ قَالَ مَعَاذَ ٱللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّ أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ اللَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ						

ٱلظَّلِمُونَ ﴿

23. Warawadat-hu allatee huwa fee baytiha AAan nafsihi waghallaqati al-abwaba waqalat hayta laka qala maAAatha Allahi innahu rabbee ahsana mathwaya innahu la yuflihu alththalimoona And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "I seek refuge in Allâh (or Allâh forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never

betray him). Verily, the Zâlimûn (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful."

لو°لا	بهَا	وَ هَمَّ	په	ۿؘمَّتْ	وَلَقَدْ
lawl <u>a</u>	bih <u>a</u>	wahamma	bihi	hammat	Walaqad
Had not	To her	And he	Him	She did	And indeed
	desire	would have inclined		desire	
لِنَصْرِفَ	كذلك	ربِّهِ	<u>بُ</u> ر ْهَانَ	راًی	أن
lina <u>s</u> rifa	ka <u>tha</u> lika	rabbihi	burh <u>a</u> na	ra <u>a</u>	an
That we	Thus (it was)	(of) his Lord	The	he seen	(that)
might turn			evidence		
away					
عِبَادِنَا	مِنْ	إنَّهُ	وَ الْفَحْشَاء	السُّوءَ	غُنْهُ
AAib <u>a</u> din <u>a</u>	min	innahu	wa a lfa <u>h</u> sh <u>a</u> a	alssoo-a	AAanhu
Our slaves	(one) of	Surely he	And illegal	Evil	From him
		was	sexual		
			intercourse		
					الْمُخْلُصِينَ
					almukhla <u>s</u> een a
					Sincere

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ عُوهَمَّ مِهَا لَوْلَا أَن رَّءَا بُرْهَىنَ رَبِّهِ عُ كَذَالِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ ٱلشَّوَءَ وَٱلْفَحْشَاءَ ۚ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ

24. Walaqad hammat bihi wahamma bih<u>a</u> lawl<u>a</u> an ra<u>a</u> burh<u>a</u>na rabbihi ka<u>tha</u>lika lina<u>s</u>rifa AAanhu alssoo-a wa**a**lfahshaa innahu min AAibadina almukhlaseen**a**

And indeed she did desire him and he would have inclined to her desire, had he not seen the evidence of his Lord. Thus it was, that We might turn away from him evil and illegal sexual intercourse. Surely, he was one of Our chosen, guided slaves

دُبُر ِ	مِن	قميصنة	وَ قَدَّتْ	الْبَابَ	وَ اسْنُتَبَقًا
duburin	min	qamee <u>s</u> ahu	waqaddat	alb <u>a</u> ba	Wa i stabaq <u>a</u>
The back	From	His shirt	And she tore	The door	So they raced with
					one another to
مَا	قَالْتُ	الْبَابِ	لْدَى	سَيِّدَهَا	وَأَلْفَيَا
m <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> lat	alb <u>a</u> bi	lad <u>a</u>	sayyidah <u>a</u>	Waalfay <u>a</u>
What is	She said	The door	At	Her Lord (ie	And they both

				her	found
				husband)	
إلاً	سُوَءًا	بأهْلِكَ	أراد	مَنْ	جَزاء
ill <u>a</u>	soo-an	bi-ahlika	ar <u>a</u> da	man	jaz <u>a</u> o
Except	And evil	Against your	Intended	(of) him who	The recompense
	design	wife			(punishment)
	ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	أوْ	يُسْجَنَ	أن
	aleem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	aw	yusjana	an
	A painful	Torment	Or	He be put in	That
				prison	

وَٱسۡتَبَقَا ٱلۡبَابَ وَقَدَّتَ قَمِيصَهُ مِن دُبُرِ وَأَلۡفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا ٱلۡبَابِ قَالَتَ مَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهۡلِكَ سُوٓءًا إِلّاۤ أَن يُسۡجَنَ أَوۡ عَذَابُ أَلِيمُ لَا اللّهُ عَذَابُ أَلِيمُ لِللّهَ عَذَابُ أَلِيمُ لِللّهَ عَذَابُ أَلِيمُ لِيمُ



25. Waistabaqa albaba waqaddat qameesahu min duburin waalfaya sayyidaha lada albabi qalat ma jazao man arada bi-ahlika soo-an illa an yusjana aw AAathabun aleem**un**

So they raced with one another to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back. They both found her lord (i.e. her husband) at the door. She said: "What is the recompense (punishment) for him who intended an evil design against your wife, except that he be put in prison or a painful torment?"

شَاهِدُ	وَشَهَدَ	عَن نَّفْسِي	رَ اوَدَثنِي	ۿؚۑۘ	قالَ
sh <u>a</u> hidun	washahida	AAan	r <u>a</u> wadatnee	hiya	Q <u>a</u> la
		Nafsee			
A witness	And bore	About	That sought	It was she	He (Joseph) said
	witness	myself	to seduce		
			me		
چ چ	قَمِيصنُهُ	گانَ	إن	أهْلِهَا	مِّنْ
Qudda	qamee <u>s</u> uhu	K <u>a</u> na	in	ahlih <u>a</u>	min
Is torn	His shirt	It be (that)	If	Her	Of
				household	
الگاذِبِينَ	مِنَ	وَ هُو	فَصَدَقَتْ	ڤبُل	مِن
Alkathibeen	mina	wahuwa	fa <u>s</u> adaqat	qubulin	min
a					
The liars	(is) of	And he	Then she	The front	From
			speaks the		
			truth		

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدَتِنِي عَن نَّفَسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدُ مِّنَ أَهْلِهَا إِن كَانَ قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدَتِنِي عَن نَّفَسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدُ مِّن أَلْكَذِبِينَ عَن قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُو مِنَ ٱلْكَذِبِينَ عَن الْكَذِبِينَ عَن الْكَادِبِينَ عَن الْكَادِبِينَ عَن الْكَادِبِينَ عَن الْكَادِبِينَ عَن اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَلْمُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ عَلَا عَنْ عَلَا عَلَا عَالَّهُ عَنْ عَلَا عَلَا عَا عَلَا عَلَا عَالَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلْمُ عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عِلْمَا عَلَا عَا عَلَا عَلَا عِلْمَا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَا عَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَّ عَلَّ عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَّ عَلَا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَّ

26. Qala hiya rawadatnee AAan nafsee washahida shahidun min ahliha in kana qameesuhu qudda min qubulin fasadaqat wahuwa mina alkathibeena

He [Yûsuf (Joseph)] said: "It was she that sought to seduce me," - and a witness of her household bore witness (saying): "If it be that his shirt is torn from the front, then her tale is true and he is a liar!

ۮؙڹؙڔ	مِن	چَچٍ چ	قمِيصنُهُ	گانَ	وَ إِنْ
Duburin	min	qudda	qamee <u>s</u> uhu	k <u>a</u> na	Wa-in
The back	From	Is torn	His shirt	It be (that)	But if
		الصَّادِقِينَ	مِن	وَ هُو َ	فَكَدْبَت
		alssadiqeena	mina	wahuwa	faka <u>th</u> abat
		The truthful	(is) of	And he	Then she told a lie



27. Wa-in kana qameesuhu qudda min duburin fakathabat wahuwa mina alssadiqeena

"But if it be that his shirt is torn from the back, then she has told a lie and he is speaking the truth!"

ۮؙڹؙڔ	مِن	ڠؙۮۜ	قميصنة	رَأَى	فَلْمَّا		
duburin	min	qudda	qamee <u>s</u> ahu	ra <u>a</u>	Falamm <u>a</u>		
The back	From	Torn	His (Joseph's) shirt	He (her husband) saw	So when		
كَيْدَكُنَّ	ٳڹۜ	ػٙؽ۠ۮؚػؙڹۜٞ	مِن	<u>ا</u> ِنَّهُ	قالَ		
kaydakunna	inna	kaydikunna	min	innahu	q <u>a</u> la		
Your plot	Certainly	Your plot (O women)	Of	Surely, it is	He said		
عَظِيمٌ							
					AAa <u>th</u> eem un		
					(is) mighty		
	صلے .						

فَلَمَّا رَءَا قَمِيصَهُ و قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ و مِن كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ



28. Falamm<u>a</u> ra<u>a</u> qamee<u>s</u>ahu qudda min duburin q<u>a</u>la innahu min kaydikunna inna kaydakunna AAatheem**un**

So when he (her husband) saw his [(Yûsuf's (Joseph)] shirt torn at the back; (her husband) said: "Surely, it is a plot of you women! Certainly mighty is your plot!

لِدَنبِكِ	وَ اسْتَغْفِرِ ي	هَـدًا	عَنْ	أعْرِضْ	يُوسُفُ
li <u>th</u> anbiki	waistaghfire	h <u>atha</u>	AAan	aAAri <u>d</u>	Yoosufu
	e				
For your sin	And ask (O	This	From	Turn away	O Joseph!
	woman)				
	forgiveness				
'خاطِئِينَ			مِنَ	كُنتِ	ٳێٞڮ
		alkh <u>at</u> i-een a	mina	kunti	innaki
		The sinfuls	Of	Were	Verily you

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضَ عَنْ هَاذًا وَٱسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَانبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ مِنَ



29. Yoosufu aAArid AAan hatha waistaghfiree lithanbiki innaki kunti mina alkhati-eena "O Yûsuf (Joseph)! Turn away from this! (O woman!) Ask forgiveness for your sin. Verily, you were of the sinful."

Section 4

Deciro.						
<	الْعَزيز	امْرَأَةُ	الْمَدِينَةِ	فِي	نِسْوَة	وَ قَالَ
alAAa	zeezi	imraatu	almadeenati	fee	niswatun	Waq <u>a</u> la
(of) Al		The wife	The city	In	Women	And said
	حُبُّا	شكفها	قَدْ	عَن نَّقْسِهِ	فَتَاهَا	اثر َاوِدُ
<u>h</u> u	ıbban	shaghafah <u>a</u>	qad	AAan	fat <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	tur <u>a</u> widu
				nafsihi		
With	love	He filled her	Indeed	About	Her young	Is seeking to
				himself	man (slave)	seduce
مُّبينِ		ضلال	فِي	لنراها	ٳێٞٵ	
		mubeen in	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	fee	lanar <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>
		Plain	Error	In	We see her	Verily

30. Waq<u>a</u>la niswatun fee almadeenati imraatu alAAazeezi tur<u>a</u>widu fat<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> AAan nafsihi qad shaghafah<u>a</u> hubban inn<u>a</u> lanar<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> fee dal<u>a</u>lin mubeen**in**

And women in the city said: "The wife of Al-'Azîz is seeking to seduce her (slave) young man, indeed she loves him violently; verily we see her in plain error."

وأعْتَدَتْ	ٳڵؽ۠ۿڹۜ	أرْسَلُتْ	ؠڡؘڴڔۿؚڹۜ	سكمِعَتْ	ا فَلُمَّا		
waaAAtadat	Ilayhinna	arsalat	bimakrihinn	samiAAat	Falamm <u>a</u>		
		01	a				
And prepared	For them	She sent	Of their accusation	She heard	So when		
مِّنْهُنَّ	وَاحِدَةٍ	ػؙڷؘ	وَ آتَت	مُنْكَأ	لَّهُنَّ		
minhunna	W <u>ah</u> idatin	kulla	wa <u>a</u> tat	muttakaan	lahunna		
Of them	One	Each	And she gave	a banquet	For them		
رَأَيْنَهُ	فَلْمَّا	عَلَيْهِنَّ	gave اخْرُجْ	وَقَالُتِ	سِکِّیئًا		
raaynahu	falamm <u>a</u>	AAalayhinn a	okhruj	waq <u>a</u> lati	sikkeenan		
The saw him	Then, when	Before them	Come out	And said (to Joseph)	A knife		
لِلْهِ	حَاشَ	وَ قُلْنَ	ٲۑ۠ۮؚۑؘۿؙڹۜۘ	وَ قَطَّعْنَ	أكْبَر ْنَهُ		
lill <u>a</u> hi	<u>ha</u> sha	waqulna	aydiyahunna	waqa <u>tt</u> aAAn a	akbarnahu		
Allah	Forbid	And they said	Their hands	And cut (in their astonishmen t)	They exalted him (at his beauty)		
آلاً	هَـدًا	ٳڹ۠	بَشَرًا	هَـدًا	مَا		
ill <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	in	basharan	h <u>atha</u>	m <u>a</u>		
But	This (is)	None	A man	That (is)	Not		
				گريم <u>ٌ</u>	مَٱكُ		
				kareemun	malakun		
				A nobel	Angel		
فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَمُنَّ مُتَّكَّا وَءَاتَتْ كُلَّ							
وَقَطَّعۡنَ	وَ حِدَةٍ مِنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ ٱخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ ۚ أَكُبْرُنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ						
أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَىشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَنذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَنذَآ إِلَّا مَلَكُ كَرِيمٌ ﴿							

^{31.} Falamm<u>a</u> samiAAat bimakrihinna arsalat ilayhinna waaAAtadat lahunna muttakaan wa<u>a</u>tat kulla w<u>ah</u>idatin minhunna sikkeenan waq<u>a</u>lati okhruj AAalayhinna falamm<u>a</u> raaynahu akbarnahu waqa<u>tt</u>aAAna aydiyahunna waqulna <u>ha</u>sha lill<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> h<u>atha</u> basharan in h<u>atha</u> ill<u>a</u> malakun

kareemun

So when she heard of their accusation, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them; she gave each one of them a knife (to cut the foodstuff with), and she said [(to Yûsuf (Joseph)]: "Come out before them." Then, when they saw him, they exalted him (at his beauty) and (in their astonishment) cut their hands. They said: "How perfect is Allâh (or Allâh forbid)! No man is this! This is none other than a noble angel!"

وَلَقَدْ	فِيهِ	لُمْثُنَّنِي	الَّذِي	فَد <u>َل</u> ِكُنَّ	قَالَتْ			
walaqad	feehi	lumtunnanee	alla <u>th</u> ee	fa <u>tha</u> likunna	Q <u>a</u> lat			
And indeed	About him	You did	Whom	This is he	She said			
		blame me (for his love)						
لَّمْ	وَ لَئِن	فَاسَتَعْصَمَ	نَّفْسِهِ	•.4	رَاوَدتُهُ			
		\		عَن				
lam	wala-in	fa i stAA <u>s</u> ama	nafsihi	AAan	r <u>a</u> wadtuhu			
not	And now if	But he	For hi	imself	I sought to seduce			
		refused						
مِّنَ	وَلۡیَکُوئَا	ڵؽؙڛ۠ڿؘڶؘڹۜٞ	آمُرُهُ	مَا	يَفْعَلْ			
mina	walayakoon	layusjananna	<u>a</u> muruhu	m <u>a</u>	yafAAal			
	an							
(one) of	And will be	He shall	I order him	What	He did			
		certainly be						
		cast into						
		prison						
	الصنَّاغِرينَ							
					alssaghireena			
					Those who are			
					disgraced			
			10					

قَالَتَ فَذَ الِكُنَّ ٱلَّذِى لُمَتُنَّنِى فِيهِ وَلَقَدَ رَ وَدَثُهُ وَ عَن نَّفَسِهِ عَالَسَتَعْصَمَ وَالْتَ فَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَيْكُونَا مِّنَ ٱلصَّغِرِينَ ﴿

32. Qalat fathalikunna allathee lumtunnanee feehi walaqad rawadtuhu AAan nafsihi faistAAsama wala-in lam yafAAal ma amuruhu layusjananna walayakoonan mina alssaghireena She said: "This is he (the young man) about whom you did blame me (for his love), and I did seek to seduce him, but he refused. And now if he refuses to obey my order, he shall certainly be cast into prison, and will be one of those who are disgraced."

مِمَّا	ٳڵؾۘ	أُحَبُّ	السِّجْنُ	رَبِّ	قَالَ
mimm <u>a</u>	ilayya	a <u>h</u> abbu	alssijnu	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la
Than what	To me	(is) dearer	Prison	O my Lord!	He said
كَيْدَهُنَّ	عَنِّي	تَصرْف	وَإِلاَ	إليْهِ	يَدْعُونَنِي
kaydahunna	AAannee	ta <u>s</u> rif	wa-ill <u>a</u>	ilayhi	yadAAoonanee

Their plot	From me	You turn	unless	To it	They invite me
		away			
	الْجَاهِلِينَ	مِّنَ	وَ أَكُن	ٳڵؽ۠ۿڹۜ	أصب
	al <u>ja</u> hileen a	mina	waakun	ilayhinna	a <u>s</u> bu
	The ignorant	(one) of	And be	Towards	I will feel inclined
				them	

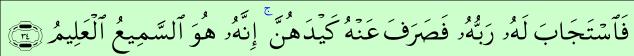
قَالَ رَبِ ٱلسِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَى مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِيۤ إِلَيْهِ ۗ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّى

كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصِّبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ ٱلْجَهِلِينَ ﴿

33. Qala rabbi alssijnu a<u>h</u>abbu ilayya mimm<u>a</u> yadAAoonanee ilayhi wa-ill<u>a</u> ta<u>s</u>rif AAannee kaydahunna asbu ilayhinna waakun mina aljahileen**a**

He said: "O my Lord! Prison is more to my liking than that to which they invite me. Unless You turn away their plot from me, I will feel inclined towards them and be one (of those who commit sin and deserve blame or those who do deeds) of the ignorants."

كَيْدَ هُنَّ	عَنْهُ	فَصرَفَ	رَبُّهُ	غا	فاستجاب
kaydahunna	AAanhu	fa <u>s</u> arafa	rabbuhu	lahu	Fa i staj <u>a</u> ba
Their plot	From him	And turned	His Lord	His	So answered
		away		invocation	
		الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ	هُوَ	ٳێٞۿؙ
		alAAaleem u	alssameeAA	huwa	innahu
			u		
		The All-	(is) the All-	He	Verily He
		knower	Hearer		



34. Fa**i**staj<u>a</u>ba lahu rabbuhu fa<u>s</u>arafa AAanhu kaydahunna innahu huwa alssameeAAu alAAaleem**u**

So his Lord answered his invocation and turned away from him their plot. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

مَا	بَعْدِ	مِّن	لَهُم	بَدَا	تُمَّ
m <u>a</u>	baAAdi	min	lahum	bad <u>a</u>	Thumma
What	aft	ter	To them	It appeared	Then
	حِينِ	حَثَّى	لَيَسْجُنُنَّهُ	الآيات	رَ أُواْ
	<u>h</u> een in	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	layasjununn ahu	al- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	raawoo
	A time	For	To prison him	The proofs (of his	They had seen

innocence)

ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُم مِّن بَعْدِ مَا رَأُواْ ٱلْأَيَاتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهُ وَحَتَّىٰ حِينِ

35. Thumma bada lahum min baAAdi ma raawoo al-ayati layasjununnahu hatta heenin

Then it appeared to them, after they had seen the proofs (of his innocence) to imprison him for a time.

Section 5

أحَدُهُمَا	قَالَ	فَتَيَانَ	السِّجْنَ	مُعَهُ	وَدَخَلَ
a <u>h</u> aduhum <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	fatay <u>a</u> ni	a l ssijna	maAAahu	Wadakhala
One of them	Said	Two young men	In the prison	With him	And there entered
الآخَرُ	وَقَالَ	خَمْرًا	أعْصِرُ	أرَانِي	ٳێٞۑ
al- <u>a</u> kharu	waq <u>a</u> la	khamran	aAA <u>s</u> iru	ar <u>a</u> nee	innee
The other	And said	Wine	Pressing	I saw myself (in a dream)	Verily I
خُبْزًا	رأسي	فَوْقَ	أحْمِلُ	أرَانِي	ٳڹٞۜۑ
khubzan	ra/see	fawqa	a <u>h</u> milu	ar <u>a</u> nee	innee
Bread	My head	on	Carrying	I saw myself (in a dream)	Verily I
ٳێۜٵ	بتأويلِهِ	نَبِّنَا	مِنْهُ	الطَّيْرُ	تَأْكُلُ
inn <u>a</u>	bita/weelihi	nabbi/n <u>a</u>	minhu	a l ttayru	ta/kulu
Verily we	Of the interpretatio n of this	(they said) inform us	Thereof	Birds	Were eating
			الْمُحْسِنِينَ	مِنَ	نَرَاكَ
			almu <u>h</u> sineen	mina	nar <u>a</u> ka
			The good- doers	(to be one) of	We think you

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ ٱلسِّجْنَ فَتَيَانِ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَ آ إِنِّيَ أَرَائِيَ أَعْصِرُ خَمِّرًا وَقَالَ ٱلْأَخُرُ إِنِّي أَرْئِيَ أَرْئِيَ أَرْئِيَ أَرْئِيَ أَرْئِيَ أَرْئِيَ أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ ٱلطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِّنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ عَلَى الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِئَنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللللْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الللْهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الللْهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الللْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى الْمُعَلِّمُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى اللْعَلَى اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى اللْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْع

36. Wadakhala maAAahu alssijna fatayani qala ahaduhuma innee aranee aAAsiru khamran waqala al-akharu innee aranee ahmilu fawqa ra/see khubzan ta/kulu alttayru minhu nabbi/na bita/weelihi inna naraka mina almuhsineena

And there entered with him two young men in the prison. One of them said: "Verily, I

saw myself (in a dream) pressing wine." The other said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) carrying bread on my head and birds were eating thereof." (They said): "Inform us of the interpretation of this. Verily, we think you are one of the *Muhsinûn* (doers of good - see V.2:112)."

الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله						
But provisionAs your provisionFood provisionWill come to youNot youHe said Light Abthalikuma That comes to youan ya/tiyakuma comes to youan an thalikuma ya/tiyakuma comes to youan that comes to youGh his interpretatio nI will inform you interpretatio nan interpretatio youab interpretatio nI will inform you interpretatio nan interpretatio youab interpretatio nAA Aallamane emimma eab ab bial-akhirati hearafterVerily I wahumMy Lord biallahi biallahi hearafterHas taught wahum(is) of that which mebial-akhirati hearafterwahum hearafterbiallahi hearafteryu/minoona Not Not hearafterla Not Not Aa Aallahi yu/minoonala Not Not Not AallahiCof) a people	اَلاً	ؿ۬ۯ۠ڒؘؘڡٞٳڹؚڡؚ	طعَامٌ	يَأْتِيكُمَا	7	قَالَ
provisionyouاللهالمحكاتال	ill <u>a</u>	turzaq <u>a</u> nihi	<u>t</u> aAA <u>a</u> mun	ya/teekum <u>a</u>	1 <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
نَبَاتُكُمَا نِبَاتُكُمَا فَبْلَ أن يَأتِيكُمَا ذلكما فيانيكما bita/weelihi nabba/tukuma This It (the food) comes to you That comes to you Before المي Of his interpretatio n I will inform you millata taraktu innee rabbee AAallamane e mimma The region I have abandoned Verily I My Lord abandoned Has taught me (is) of that which me قوم bial-akhirati wahum biAllahi yu/minoona la qawmin In the hearafter And they In Allah That believe Not (of) a people Ach Second Ach Ach Ach Ach Ach Ach (are) (they)	But		Food	Will come to	Not	He said
thalikuma ya/tiyakuma an qabla bita/weelihi nabba/tukuma This It (the food) comes to you That Before Of his interpretatio I will inform you interpretatio Adical comes to you Image: April comes to you Image: April comes to you I will inform you Adical comes to you It comes to you I will inform you April comes to you I will inform you I will inform you I will inform you April comes to you I will inform you I will inform you I will inform you			٤			. 4 457
This It (the food) comes to you sould be some to you you sould be some to you you sould be some to you you sould be some to you you you you you you you you you yo	ذلِكُمَا	يأتيكما	أن	قُبْلَ	بثاويلِهِ	نَبَّأْتُكُمَا
comes to youinterpretatio interpretatio nمماًعُلَمَنيرَبِّيإِنِّي ثَرِكَاتُ مِلَة مَلِي مَلِية مَا لَمْ مَا مَا لَمْ مَا مَا لَمْ مَا مَا لَمْ مَا مَا لَمْ مَا مَا مَا مَا لَمْ مَا مَلِمْ مَا مَا مَا مَا مَا مَا مِلْ مَا	<u>tha</u> likum <u>a</u>	ya/tiyakum <u>a</u>	an	qabla	bita/weelihi	nabba/tukum <u>a</u>
youyounمماً عُلَمْنِيرَبِّيإِنِّيمِلَّة عَلَمْنِيمِلَّة عَلَمْنِيmillatataraktuinneerabbeeAAallamane emimmaThe regionI have abandonedVerily IMy LordHas taught me(is) of that which meقورْملاَ مُؤْمِنُونَبالآخِرةbial-akhiratiwahumbiAllahiyu/minoonalaqawminIn the hearafterAnd theyIn AllahThat believeNot(of) a peopleهُمْكَافِرُ ونَلايةfiroonahumkafiroona(are)(they)	This	,	That	Before		I will inform you
مِمَا عَلَمَنِيعِلَمُنَى الله الله المسلمةالله الله المسلمةالله الله المسلمةالله ا		comes to			interpretatio	
millatataraktuinneerabbeeAAallamane emimmaThe regionI have abandonedVerily IMy LordHas taught me(is) of that which meقُومْ مِنْ الْآخِرَةَ وَهُمَ بِالأَخِرَةِ وَهُمَ بِالأَخِرَةِ وَهُمَ بِالأَخِرَةِ وَهُمَ بِالأَخِرَةِ وَهُمَ بِالأَخِرَةِ وَهُمَ بِالأَخِرَةِ وَهُمَ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ وَهُمَ بِالأَخِرَةِ وَهُمَ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ		you	<u> </u>	, w	n	
The region I have abandoned Verily I bial-akhirati My Lord wahum Has taught me (is) of that which me قُوْمٍ بالآخِرةِ بالآخِرةَ بالآخِر	مِلْة	ِ تُر _َ كُٰتُ	ٳڹٞؠ	رَبِّي	عُلْمَنِي	مِمّا
The region I have abandoned Verily I My Lord Has taught me (is) of that which me قُوْمٍ بِالأَخِرَةِ لاَّ يُؤُمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ لَا يُؤُمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ لَا يُؤُمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ لَا يُؤُمِنُونَ اللهِ اللهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اللهِ اللهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اللهِ اللهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ لَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ الله	millata	taraktu	innee	rabbee	AAallamane	mimm <u>a</u>
abandoned abandoned me الأخِرَةِ بِاللّهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ اللّهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ اللّهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ اللّهِ وَهُم بِالأَخِرَةِ اللّهِ وَهُم اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ ال					e	
قُورْمٍلاَ بِاللّهِوَهُمبِالآخِرَةِbial-akhiratiwahumbiAllahiyu/minoonalaqawminIn the hearafterAnd they hearafterIn AllahThat believeNot(of) a peopleهُمْكَافِرُونَكَافِرُونَلاية firoonahum(are)(they)	The region		Verily I	My Lord	Has taught	(is) of that which
bial-akhiratiwahumbiAllahiyu/minoonalaqawminIn the hearafterAnd theyIn AllahThat believeNot(of) a peopleهُمْكَافِرُونَللهم المعامل ا	. ~	abandoned				
In the hearafter And they In Allah That believe Not (of) a people هُمْ كَافِرُونَ كَافِرُونَ <u>kafiroona hum</u>	بالأخِرَةِ	وَ هُم	باللهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	\forall \forall	ِقُوْمٍ
hearafter آ المورون الموروز ا	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati	wahum	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	qawmin
هُمْ كَافِر ُونَ kafiroona hum (are) (they)		And they	In Allah	That believe	Not	(of) a people
k <u>a</u> firoona hum (are) (they)	hearafter					
(are) (they)	كَافِرُونَ					
					k <u>a</u> firoon a	hum
disbelievers						(they)
					disbelievers	

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِهِ - آلِلَا نَبَّأَتُكُمَا بِتَأُويلِهِ - قَبَلَ أَن يَأْتِيكُمَا فَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا عَلَّمَ فَي رَبِّي أَلِي اللهِ وَهُم ذَالِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي أَلِي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللهِ وَهُم بِٱلْا خِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ سَ

37. Qala la ya/teekuma taAAamun turzaqanihi illa nabba/tukuma bita/weelihi qabla an ya/tiyakuma thalikuma mimma AAallamanee rabbee innee taraktu millata qawmin la yu/minoona biAllahi wahum bial-akhirati hum kafiroona

He said: "No food will come to you (in wakefulness or in dream) as your provision, but I will inform (in wakefulness) its interpretation before it (the food) comes. This is of that which my Lord has taught me. Verily, I have abandoned the religion of a people that believe not in Allâh and are disbelievers in the Hereafter (i.e. the *Kan'âniûn* of Egypt who were polytheists and used to worship sun and other false deities).

وَيَعْقُوبَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۄؘ	آبَآئِي	مِلَّة	وَاتَّبَعْثُ
wayaAAqoo ba	wa-is <u>ha</u> qa	ibr <u>a</u> heema	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> -ee	millata	WaittabaAAtu
And Jacob	And Isaac	Abraham	(of) my fathers	The religion	And I have followed
باللهِ	ئُشْرِكَ -	أن	لَنَا	كَانَ	مَا
bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	nushrika	an	lan <u>a</u>	K <u>a</u> na	m <u>a</u>
To Allah	We attribute any partners	That	For us	It is	Not
اللهِ	فَضْل	مِن	ذلك	ۺؘۘؽؠ	مِن
All <u>a</u> hi	fa <u>d</u> li	min	<u>tha</u> lika	shay-in	min
(of) Allah	The grace	(is) from	This		o so ever
النَّاس	ٲڴڷؙۯؘ	وَلُكِنَّ	النَّاسِ	وَعَلَى	عَلَيْنَا
alnn <u>a</u> si	akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna	alnn <u>a</u> si	waAAal <u>a</u>	Aaalayn <u>a</u>
(of) mankind	Most	But	Mankind	And to	To us
				يَشْكُرُونَ	<u>\}</u>
				Yashkuroon	l <u>a</u>
				a	Not
				Thank	Not

وَٱتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ ءَابَآءِ يَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ مَا كَانَ لَنَآ أَن فُتْرِكَ بِٱللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ذَالِكَ مِن فَضْلِ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَاكِنَّ فُضْلِ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَاكِنَّ أَلْتَاسِ وَلَاكِنَّ أَلْتَاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ عَلَى النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ عَلَى النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ عَلَى النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَا عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَا عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ وَلَا عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَاكُونَ وَالْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسِ وَالْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَالَ وَالْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَالَ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَالْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَالْعَلَى الْعَلَالَةُ عَلَى الْعَلَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَالْعَلَالِ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَالْعَلَالَ عُلَالَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى الْعَلَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَالْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَالْعَلَالَةُ عَلَيْنَالِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَالِكُولُ وَالْعَلَالَ عَلَيْنَالِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَاسُ وَالْعَلَالَالِهُ عَلَيْنَالُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَالِكُولُولُ اللْعَلَالِ عَلَيْلُولُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَالِكُ اللَّلَالِي عَلَ

38. WaittabaAAtu millata <u>aba</u>-ee ibr<u>a</u>heema wa-is<u>ha</u>qa wayaAAqooba m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na lan<u>a</u> an nushrika bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi min shay-in <u>tha</u>lika min fa<u>d</u>li All<u>a</u>hi AAalayn<u>a</u> waAAal<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>si wal<u>a</u>kinna akthara alnn<u>a</u>si l<u>a</u> yashkuroon**a**

"And I have followed the religion of my fathers^{II}, - Ibrahîm (Abraham), Ishâque (Isaac) and Ya'qûb (Jacob) [>ã>], and never could we attribute any partners whatsoever to Allâh. This is from the Grace of Allâh to us and to mankind, but most men thank not (i.e. they neither believe in Allâh, nor worship Him).

خَيْرٌ	مُّتَفَرِّقُونَ	أأرْبَابٌ	السِّجْن	صاحبي		يَا
khayrun	mutafarriqoo	aarb <u>a</u> bun	a l ssijni	<u>sah</u> ibayi		Y <u>a</u>
	na					
Better	Different	(are) Lords	(of) the	O two	companions	
		(gods)?	prison			
		الْقَهَّارُ	الْوَاحِدُ	اللهٔ		أم
						,

	alqahh <u>a</u> r u	alw <u>ah</u> idu	All <u>a</u> hu	ami
	The	The One	Allah	Or
	irresistible			

يَعْصَلْحِبَي ٱلسِّجْنِ ءَأَرْبَاكُ مُّتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْوَاحِدُ ٱلْقَهَارُ



39. Ya sahibayi alssijni aarbabun mutafarriqoona khayrun ami Allahu alwahidu alqahharu "O two companions of the prison! Are many different lords (gods) better or Allâh, the One, the Irresistible?

أسماء	اَلاً	دُونِهِ	مِن	تَعْبُدُونَ	مَا
asm <u>a</u> an	ill <u>a</u>	doonihi	min	taAAbudoon	M <u>a</u>
				a	
Names	But		nan Him	You worship	Not
ألله	أنزَلَ	مَّا	وَ آبَآؤُكُم	أنثمْ	سَمَّيْتُمُو هَا
All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	m <u>a</u>	wa <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> okum	antum	sammaytumooh <u>a</u>
Allah	As sent	Not	And your	You	Which you have
	down		fathers		named (forged)
ألاً	الْحُكْمُ	إن	سُلُطانِ	مِن	بهَا
ill <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ukmu	ini	sul <u>ta</u> nin	min	bih <u>a</u>
But	The	(is) not	Authority	Any	For it
	command				
اِیّاهٔ	اِلاً	تَعْبُدُوا	ٲڒؘ	أمَرَ	لِلْهِ
iyy <u>a</u> hu	ill <u>a</u>	taAAbudoo	all <u>a</u>	amara	lill <u>a</u> hi
Him alone	But	You worship	That none	He has	For Allah
				commanded	
النَّاس	أكْثرَ	وَلْكِنَّ	الْقَيِّمُ	الْدِّينُ	ذلك
a l nn <u>a</u> si	akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna	alqayyimu	alddeenu	<u>tha</u> lika
Men	Most	But	The (true)	(is) religion	That
			straight		
		يَعْلَمُونَ	Y		
				yaAAlamoo	l <u>a</u>
				na	
				Know	Not

مَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِهِ ۚ إِلَّا أَسۡمَآءِ سَمَّيۡتُمُوهَاۤ أَنتُمۡ وَءَابَاۤوُۢكُم مَّاۤ أَنتُمُ وَءَابَاۤوُٰكُم مَّا أَنتُمُ وَاللَّهُ مِن مُلْطَنِ ۚ إِن ٱلْحُكُمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۚ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوۤاْ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن سُلْطَنِ ۚ إِن ٱلْحُكُمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۚ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوۤاْ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ

ذَالِكَ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلْقَيِّمُ وَلَاكِنَّ أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

40. Ma taAAbudoona min doonihi illa asmaan sammaytumooha antum waabaokum ma anzala Allahu biha min sultanin ini alhukmu illa lillahi amara alla taAAbudoo illa iyyahu thalika alddeenu alqayyimu walakinna akthara alnnasi la yaAAlamoona

"You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named (forged), you and your fathers, for which Allâh has sent down no authority. The command (or the judgement) is for none but Allâh. He has commanded that you worship none but Him (i.e. His Monotheism), that is the (true) straight religion, but most men know not.

فَيَسْقِي	أحَدُكُمَا	أمَّا	السِّجْن	صناحِبَي	یَا			
fayasqee	a <u>h</u> adukum <u>a</u>	amm <u>a</u>	alssijni	<u>sah</u> ibayi	Y <u>a</u>			
He will serve	One of you	As for	(of) the	O two	companions			
			prison					
فَتَأْكُلُ	فَيُصِالبُ	الآخَرُ	وَأُمَّا	خَمْرًا	ربَّهُ			
fata/kulu	fayu <u>s</u> labu	al- <u>a</u> kharu	waamm <u>a</u>	khamran	rabbahu			
And will eat	He will be	the other	And as for	Wine	For his master			
	crucified							
الَّذِي	الأمْرُ	ڤۻۑؚۑؘ	رَّأْسِهِ	مِن	الطَيْرُ			
alla <u>th</u> ee	al-amru	qu <u>d</u> iya	ra/sihi	min	a l ttayru			
Which	The case	This is	his head	From	Birds			
		judged						
	فِيهِ تَسْتَقْتِيَانِ							
				tastaftiy <u>a</u> n i	feehi			
				You both did	Concerning it			
				inquire				

يَنصَنجِبَى ٱلسِّجْنِ أُمَّا أُحَدُّكُمَا فَيَسْقِى رَبَّهُ وَخَمْرًا وَأُمَّا ٱلْأَخَرُ فَيُصَلِّعِي ٱلْأَمْرُ ٱلَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفُّتِيَانِ فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ ٱلطَّيْرُ مِن رَّأْسِهِ قُضِي ٱلْأَمْرُ ٱلَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفُّتِيَانِ



41. Y<u>a sahibayi alssijni amma ahadukuma</u> fayasqee rabbahu khamran waamm<u>a</u> al-<u>a</u>kharu fayu<u>s</u>labu fata/kulu altayru min ra/sihi qudiya al-amru allathee feehi tastaftiyani

"O two companions of the prison! As for one of you, he (as a servant) will pour out wine for his lord (king or master) to drink; and as for the other, he will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. Thus is the case judged concerning which you both did inquire."

مِّنْهُمَا	نَاج	أنَّهُ	ظن	لِلَّذِي	وَ قَالَ
minhum <u>a</u>	n <u>a</u> jin	annahu	<u>th</u> anna	lilla <u>th</u> ee	Waq <u>a</u> la

Of them	Saved	To be	He knew /	To one of	And he said
			thought	whom	
ۮؚڴۯ	الشَّيْطانُ	فأنساه	رَبِّكَ	عِندَ	ادْکُر ْنِي
<u>th</u> ikra	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	faans <u>a</u> hu	rabbika	Aainda	o <u>th</u> kurnee
To mention	Satan	But made	Your master	То	Mention me
(it to)		him forget	(king)		
سينين	بِضْعَ	السِّجْن	فِي	فَلْرِثَ	ربِّهِ
sineena	bi <u>d</u> AAa	a l ssijni	fee	falabitha	rabbihi
Years	A few (more)	Prison	ln	So (Joseph)	His master (King)
				stayed	

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِى ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ مَا الْآَدُ عَندَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنسُلهُ الشَّيْطَ فَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنسَلهُ الشَّيْطَ فَ رَبِّهِ عَلَم عَلَيْثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضَعَ سِنِينَ الْ

42. Waqala lilla<u>thee *th*anna annahu najin minhuma othkurnee Aainda rabbika faansahu alshshaytanu thikra rabbihi falabitha fee alssijni bid</u>AAa sineena

And he said to the one whom he knew to be saved: "Mention me to your lord (i.e. your king, so as to get me out of the prison)." But *Shaitân* (Satan) made him forget to mention it to his Lord [or Satan made [(Yûsuf (Joseph)] to forget the remembrance of his Lord (Allâh) as to ask for His Help, instead of others]. So [Yûsuf (Joseph)] stayed in prison a few (more) years.

Section 6

beenon o	Section 0							
بَقَرَاتٍ	سَبْعَ	أرَى	ٳڹٞۜۑ	الْمَلِكُ	وَقَالَ			
Baqar <u>a</u> tin	sabAAa	ar <u>a</u>	innee	almaliku	Waq <u>a</u> la			
Cows	Seven	I saw (in a dream)	Verily I	The king (of Egypt)	And said			
سُنبُلاتٍ	وَسَبْعَ	عِجَافٌ	سنبغ	ۑۘٲ۠ػؙڶؙۿؙڹۜ	سِمَانِ			
Sunbul <u>a</u> tin	wasabAAa	Aai <u>ja</u> fun	sabAAun	ya/kuluhunn a	sim <u>a</u> nin			
Ears of corn	And seven	Lean ones	Seven	Who were devouring	Fat			
الْمَلاُ	أيُّهَا	یَا	يَابِسَاتٍ	وأخر	خُضْر			
almalao	ayyuh <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>	y <u>a</u> bis <u>a</u> tin	waokhara	khu <u>d</u> rin			
Notables!	0)	/ou	Dry	And (seven) others	Green			
لِلرُّوْيَا	كُنتُمْ	إن	رُؤْيَايَ	فِي	أفثوني			
li l rru/y <u>a</u>	kuntum	in	ru/y <u>a</u> ya	fee	aftoonee			
For dreams	You are (able)	If	My dream	Ex	xplain me			
	تَعْبُرُونَ							
					taAAburoon a			

To interpret

وقال ٱلْمَلِكُ إِنِّى أَرَىٰ سَبِّعَ بَقَرَتِ سِمَانِ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبِّعٌ عِجَافُ وَسَبِّع عِجَافُ وَسَبِّع سُنْبُلَتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَتِ يَتَأَيُّا ٱلْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُءْيَنِي إِن كُنتُمْ لِللَّهُ يَا تَعْبُرُونَ فَي كُنتُمْ لِللَّهُ يَا تَعْبُرُونَ فَي

43. Waqala almaliku innee ara sabAAa baqaratin simanin ya/kuluhunna sabAAun AAijafun wasabAAa sunbulatin khudrin waokhara yabisatin ya ayyuha almalao aftoonee fee ru/yaya in kuntum lilrru/ya taAAburoona

And the king (of Egypt) said: "Verily, I saw (in a dream) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were devouring - and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry. O notables! Explain to me my dream, if it be that you can interpret dreams."

بِتَأْوِيلِ	نَحْنُ	وَمَا	أحْلامٍ	أضنغاث	قائوا
bita/weeli	na <u>h</u> nu	wam <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> lamin	a <u>dg</u> h <u>a</u> thu	Q <u>a</u> loo
(are) in interpretatio	We	And not	Dreams	Mixed up false	They said
				بعَالِمِينَ	الأحْلام
				biAA <u>a</u> limee	al-a <u>h</u> l <u>a</u> mi
				na	
				Skilled	(of) dreams

قَالُوٓا أَضۡغَنتُ أَحۡلَم ۗ وَمَا خَنۡ بِتَأْوِيلِ ٱلْأَحۡلَىٰمِ بِعَلِمِينَ ٢

44. Qaloo adghathu ahlamin wama nahnu bita/weeli al-ahlami biAAalimeena

They said: "Mixed up false dreams and we are not skilled in the interpretation of dreams."

بَعْدَ	وَ ادَّكُرَ	مِثْهُمَا	نَجَا	الَّذِي	وَ قَالَ
baAAda	wa i ddakara	minhum <u>a</u>	naj <u>a</u>	Alla <u>th</u> ee	Waq <u>a</u> la
After	And	Of both of	Was	The man	He said
	remembered	them	released	who	
	فأرسلون	بتأويلِهِ	أُنَبِّنُكُم	أنَا	أمَّة
	faarsiloon i	bita/weelihi	onabbi-	an <u>a</u>	ommatin
			okum		
	So send me	Its	Will tell you	I	A period
	forth	interpretatio			
		n			

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِى خَا مِنْهُمَا وَٱدَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُم بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ـ فَأَرْسِلُونِ



45. Waq<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>ee naj<u>a</u> minhum<u>a</u> wa**i**ddakara baAAda ommatin an<u>a</u> onabbi-okum bita/weelihi faarsiloon**i**

Then the man wha was released (one of the two who were in prison) now at length remembered and said: "I will tell you its interpretation, so send me forth."

سَبْع	فِي	أفتتنا	الصِّدِّيقُ	أيُّهَا	يُوسُفُ
sabAAi	fee	aftin <u>a</u>	al <u>ss</u> iddeequ	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Yoosufu
Seven	Of	Explain to us (the dream)	The man of truth	0	(he said) Joseph
وَسَبْعِ	عِجَافٌ	سنبع	يَأْكُلُهُنَّ	سِمَانِ	بَقْرَاتٍ
wasabAAi	Aai <u>ja</u> fun	sabAAun	ya/kuluhunn a	sim <u>a</u> nin	Baqar <u>a</u> tin
And (of) seven	Lean ones	Seven	Were devouring them	Fat	Cows
أرْجِعُ	لُعَلِّي	يَابِسَاتٍ	وَأُخَرَ	خُضْر	سُنبُلاتٍ
arjiAAu	laAAallee	y <u>a</u> bis <u>a</u> tin	waokhara	khu <u>d</u> rin	Sunbul <u>a</u> tin
Return	That I may	Dry	And (seven) others	Green	Ears of corn
		يَعْلَمُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	النَّاس	إلى
		yaAAlamoo	laAAallahu	a l nn <u>a</u> si	il <u>a</u>
		na	m		
		Know	So that they may	The people	То

يُوسُفُ أَيُّا ٱلصِّدِيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتِ سِمَانِ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعُ عَجَافُ وَسَبْعِ سُنْبُلَتٍ خُضِرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَتٍ لَّعَلِّيۤ أَرْجِعُ إِلَى ٱلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴾ لَنَّاسَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴾

46. Yoosufu ayyuh<u>a</u> al<u>ss</u>iddeequ aftin<u>a</u> fee sabAAi baqar<u>a</u>tin sim<u>a</u>nin ya/kuluhunna sabAAun Aaij<u>a</u>fun wasabAAi sunbul<u>a</u>tin khu<u>d</u>rin waokhara y<u>a</u>bis<u>a</u>tin laAAallee arjiAAu il<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>si laAAallahum yaAAlamoon**a**

(He said): "O Yûsuf (Joseph), the man of truth! Explain to us (the dream) of seven fat

cows whom seven lean ones were devouring, and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry, that I may return to the people, and that they may know."

فَمَا	دَأْبًا	سنِنِينَ	سنَبْعَ	تزرعُونَ	قَالَ
fam <u>a</u>	daaban	sineena	sabAAa	tazraAAoon	Q <u>a</u> la
				a	
And then	As usual	Years	For seven	We shall	He (Joseph) said
				sow	
قلِيلاً	ألاً	سئنبلِهِ	فِي	فَذَرُوهُ	حَصَدتُمْ
qaleelan	ill <u>a</u>	sunbulihi	fee	fa <u>th</u> aroohu	<u>h</u> a <u>s</u> adtum
A little	Except	Ears	In	You shall	(the harvest) which
				leave it	you reap
				تَأْكُلُونَ	مِّمَّا
				ta/kuloon a	mimm <u>a</u>
				You may eat	Of it which

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبًا فَمَا حَصَدتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ ٓ إِلَّا قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ شَي سُنْبُلِهِ ٓ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ شَ

47. Q<u>a</u>la tazraAAoona sabAAa sineena daaban fam<u>a has</u>adtum fa<u>th</u>aroohu fee sunbulihi ill<u>a</u> qaleelan mimma ta/kuloon**a**

[(Yûsuf (Joseph)] said: "For seven consecutive years, you shall sow as usual and that (the harvest) which you reap you shall leave in ears, (all) – except a little of it which you may eat.

سَبْعُ	ذلك	بَعْدِ	مِن	يَأْتِي	لُمْ
sabAAun	<u>tha</u> lika	baAAdi	min	ya/tee	Thumma
Seven	That		ter	Will come	Then
اَلاً	لَهُنَّ	قَدَّمْتُمْ	مَا	يَأْكُلُنَ	شیدَادٌ
ill <u>a</u>	lahunna	qaddamtum	m <u>a</u>	ya/kulna	shid <u>a</u> dun
Except	For them	You have laid by in advance	What	Which will devour	Hard (years)
			تُحْصِئُونَ	مِّمَّا	قليلاً
			tu <u>hs</u> inoon a	mimm <u>a</u>	qaleelan
			You have uarded (stored)	Of that which	A little
		9	. 7		2 4



48. Thumma ya/tee min baAAdi <u>tha</u>lika sabAAun shid<u>a</u>dun ya/kulna m<u>a</u> qaddamtum lahunna ill<u>a</u> qaleelan mimm<u>a</u> tu<u>hs</u>inoon**a**

"Then will come after that, seven hard (years), which will devour what you have laid by in advance for them, (all) except a little of that which you have guarded (stored).

عَامٌ	ذلك	بَعْدِ	مِن	يَأْتِي	تُمَّ
Aa <u>a</u> mun	<u>tha</u> lika	baAAdi	min	ya/tee	Thumma
A year	That	aft		Will come	Then
	يَعْصِرِ ونَ	وَفِيهِ	النَّاسُ	يُغَاثُ	فِيهِ
	yaAA <u>s</u> iroon a	wafeehi	alnn <u>a</u> su	yugh <u>a</u> thu	feehi
	They will press (wine and oil)	And in which	The people	Will have abundant rain	In which

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَالِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ ٱلنَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ عَلَا اللَّهُ مَا أَي مِنْ بَعْدِ فَاللَّهُ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ عَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّلْمُ اللَّالَالِمُلَّاللَّا الللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

49. Thumma ya/tee min baAAdi thalika Aaamun feehi yughathu alnnasu wafeehi yaAAsiroona "Then thereafter will come a year in which people will have abundant rain and in which they will press (wine and oil)."

Section 7

Section /					
جَاءهُ	فَلْمَّا	په	ائثونِي	الْمَلِكُ	وَ قَالَ
<u>ja</u> ahu	falamm <u>a</u>	bihi	i/toonee	almaliku	Waq <u>a</u> la
Came to him	But when	Him	Bring to me	The king	And said
فَاسْأَلْهُ	رَبِّكَ	إثى	ارْجِعْ	قَالَ	الرَّسُولُ
fa i s-alhu	Rabbika	il <u>a</u>	irjiAA	q <u>a</u> la	alrrasoolu
And ask him	Your Lord	То	Return	He (Joseph)	The messenger
	(master)			said	
ٲۑ۠ۮؚؽؘۿؙڹۜٞ	قطعن	اللآتِي	النِّسُورَةِ	بَالُ	مَا
aydiyahunna	qa <u>tt</u> aAAna	all <u>a</u> tee	a l nniswati	b <u>a</u> lu	m <u>a</u>
their hands	Cut	Who	The women	Happened to	What
		عَلِيمٌ	ؠؚڲؽ۠ۮؚۿؚڹۘ	رَبِّي	إنَّ
		Aaaleem un	bikaydihinna	rabbee	inna
		(is) well-	Of their plot	My Lord	Surely
		aware		(Allah)	

وَقَالَ ٱلٰۡلِكُ ٱنَّتُونِي بِهِۦ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُ ٱلرَّسُولُ قَالَ ٱرۡجِعۡ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَسۡعَلَّهُ

مَا بَالُ ٱلنِّسْوَةِ ٱلَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿

50. Waq<u>a</u>la almaliku i/toonee bihi falamm<u>a ja</u>ahu alrrasoolu q<u>a</u>la irjiAA il<u>a</u> rabbika fa**i**s-alhu m<u>a</u> b<u>a</u>lu alnniswati all<u>a</u>tee qattaAAna aydiyahunna inna rabbee bikaydihinna Aaaleem**un**

And the king said: "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, [Yûsuf (Joseph)] said: "Return to your lord and ask him, 'What happened to the women who cut their hands? Surely, my Lord (Allâh) is Well-Aware of their plot."

يُوسُفَ	رَ اوَ دَثُنَّ	ٳۮ	خَطْبُكُنَّ	مَا	قَالَ
yoosufa	r <u>a</u> wadtunna	i <u>th</u>	kha <u>t</u> bukunna	m <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
Joseph	You did seek to seduce	When	(was) your affair	What	He said
مَا	لِلْهِ	حَاشَ	قُلْنَ	تَّقْسِهِ	عَن
m <u>a</u>	lill <u>a</u> hi	<u>ha</u> sha	qulna	nafsihi	Aaan
Not	Allah	forbid	The women said	For himseld	
امْرَأَةُ	قالت	سئوءٍ	مِن	عَلَيْهِ	عَلِمْنَا
imraatu	q <u>a</u> lati	soo-in	min	AAalayhi	AAalimn <u>a</u>
The wife	Said	Any		Against him	We know
رَ اوَ دَثُّهُ	أنًا	الْحَقُّ	حَصْحَصَ	الآنَ	الْعَزيز
r <u>a</u> wadtuhu	an <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> aqqu	<u>h</u> a <u>sh</u> a <u>s</u> a	al- <u>a</u> na	alAAazeezi
(who) sought to seduce him	(it was) I	The truth	is manifest	Now	Of Al-Aziz
الصَّادِقِينَ		لَمِنَ	وَ إِنَّهُ	ٽَڤسِيهِ	عَن
	alssadiqeena	lamina	wa-innahu	nafsihi	AAan
	The truthful	(is) surely of	And he	Fo	r himself

قَالَ مَا خَطَبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدَتُّنَّ يُوسُفَ عَن نَّفَسِهِ قُلْرَ حَسْسَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِن سُوّءٍ قَالَتِ آمْرَأَتُ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْكِن حَصْحَصَ ٱلْحَقُّ أَنَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِن سُوّءٍ قَالَتِ آمْرَأَتُ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْكِن حَصْحَصَ ٱلْحَقُ أَنَا رَاوَدَتُّهُ وَعَن نَّفَسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّدِقِينَ ﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّدِقِينَ ﴾

51. Q<u>a</u>la m<u>a</u> kha<u>t</u>bukunna i<u>th</u> r<u>a</u>wadtunna yoosufa AAan nafsihi qulna <u>ha</u>sha lill<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> AAalimn<u>a</u> AAalayhi min soo-in q<u>a</u>lati imraatu alAAazeezi al-<u>a</u>na <u>hashas</u>a al<u>h</u>aqqu an<u>a</u> r<u>a</u>wadtuhu AAan nafsihi wa-innahu lamina a<u>lssa</u>diqeen**a**

(The King) said (to the women): "What was your affair when you did seek to seduce Yûsuf (Joseph)?" The women said: "Allâh forbid! No evil know we against him!" The

wife of Al-'Azîz said: "Now the truth is manifest (to all), it was I who sought to seduce him, and he is surely of the truthful."

بِالْغَيْبِ	أخُنْهُ	لمْ	أُنِّي	لِيَعْلُمَ	دَلِكَ
bialghaybi	akhunhu	lam	annee	liyaAAlama	<u>Tha</u> lika
In secret	Betrayed	Not	That I	He (Al-Aziz)	In order that
	him			may know	
				that	
الْخَائِنِينَ	کَیْدَ	یَهْدِي	Ŋ	الله	وَأَنَّ
alkh <u>a</u> -ineen a	kayda	yahdee	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	waanna
(of) the	The plot	Guides	Not	Allah	And that
betrayers					



52. <u>Tha</u>lika liyaAAlama annee lam akhunhu bi**a**lghaybi waanna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yahdee kayda alkh<u>a</u>ineen**a**

Then Yûsuf (Joseph) said: "I asked for this enquiry] in order that he (Al-'Azîz) may know that I betrayed him not in secret. And, verily! Allâh guides not the plot of the betrayers. II